### SECTION B — PERFORMING OPERATIONS; TRANSPORTING

#### B65 CONVEYING; PACKING; STORING; HANDLING THIN OR FILAMENTARY MATERIAL

MACHINES, APPARATUS OR DEVICES FOR, OR METHODS OF, PACKAGING ARTICLES OR MATERIALS; UNPACKING (bundling and pressing devices for cigars A24C 1/44; paper-bag holders as shop or office accessories A47F 13/08; apparatus for coating, e.g. by dipping, B05C; devices for tensioning and securing binders adapted to be supported by the article or articles to be bound B25B; nailing or stapling devices B25C, B27F; inserting documents in envelopes and closing the latter B43M 3/00, B43M 5/00; labelling B65C; wrappers, containers or other packaging elements, e.g. binders, closures, protective caps, B65D; transport or storage devices B65G; devices for handling sheets or webs of interest apart from their application in packaging machines B65H; applying closure members to bottles, jars or similar containers B67B; hand- or power-operated devices not attached to, or not incorporated in, containers or container closures for opening closed containers B67B 7/00; packaging of matches C06F; wrapping sugar during manufacture C13B 45/02; packaging of ammunition or explosive charges F42B 39/00; making containers or receptacles, see the appropriate subclasses)

#### Note(s)

- This subclass does not cover:
  - operations of the types mentioned in Note (2) (a) to (f), employed in the manufacture of articles other than packages, which are covered by other appropriate subclasses, e.g. making confectionery products by casting in moulds formed by wrappers A23G, filling ammunition, e.g. cartridges, F42B 33/02;
  - methods of packaging, which are wholly characterised by the form of the package produced, or the form of the container or packaging-element used, which are covered by B65D.
- 2. In this subclass, the following terms are used with the meanings indicated:
  - "packaging" includes mainly the following operations:
    - a. filling portable containers or receptacles with materials or small articles to form packages;
    - b. inserting articles or groups of articles into containers or receptacles;
    - c. closing filled containers or receptacles otherwise than by metal-, glass-, or wood-working operations;
    - d. enclosing, or partially enclosing, articles or quantities of material, in sheets, strips, blanks, webs, or tubes of thin flexible material, e.g. wrapping;
    - e. bundling articles, e.g. holding articles together in groups by applying string or wire;

supplying container-forming material; forming containers; forming pockets; holding wrappers

- f. attaching articles to cards, sheets, or webs.
- "package" means the end product of a packaging operation, e.g. a filled and closed container, an article enclosed in a wrapper, a
  group of articles held together by string or wire, a crate of bottles.
- · "materials" includes matter, or masses of articles, which are to be packaged, as distinct from separate or individual articles.

#### **Subclass index**

#### METHODS AND APPARATUS FOR PACKAGING

Of general application	
in individual receptacles: for materials; for objects; closing after filling	.1/00, 3/00, 5/00, 7/00
enclosing successively in webs; wrapping; by attachment to carriers	.9/00, 11/00, 15/00
for objects: bundling; joining	.13/00, 17/02
other processes and apparatus	.17/00
For particular objects or materials; under particular conditions	
for fragile rod-shaped or tubular objects; for bottles; for other articles presenting special problems	.19/00, 21/00, 23/00, 25/00
bundling particular articles	.27/00
using removable coatings	.33/00
for particular materials: fibrous; other	.27/00, 29/00
under particular atmospheric or gaseous conditions  DETAILS OF APPARATUS AND AUXILIARY DEVICES OR OPERATIONS, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR Relating to contents	.31/00
supply arrangements; introducing into containers or wrappers; preservation, purification	35/00 37/00 39/00 55/00
other devices or methods	· · · · ·

IPC (2014.01), Section B

3 11	aptation to different requirements; other details	
	DED FOR	
-		

# <u>Machines, apparatus, or methods of general application for packaging articles or materials</u>

- 1/00 Packaging fluent solid material, e.g. powders, granular or loose fibrous material, loose masses of small articles, in individual containers or receptacles, e.g. bags, sacks, boxes, cartons, cans, jars (under special atmospheric or gaseous conditions B65B 31/00)
- Machines characterised by the incorporation of means for making the containers or receptacles (from flat, folded, or tubular webs of flexible sheet material B65B 9/00; making containers or receptacles of interest apart from this application, see the appropriate subclasses)
- 1/04 Methods of, or means for, filling the material into the containers or receptacles
- 1/06 • by gravity flow
- 1/08 • by vibratory feeders
- 1/10 • by rotary feeders
- 1/12 • of screw type
- 1/14 • of centrifugal type
- 1/16 • by pneumatic means, e.g. by suction
- 1/18 • for filling valve-bags
- 1/20 Reducing volume of filled material
- 1/22 • by vibration
- 1/24 • by mechanical compression
- 1/26 • by pneumatic means, e.g. suction
- Controlling escape of air or dust from containers or receptacles during filling (cleaning of, or removing dust from, containers, wrappers, or packages B65B 55/24)
- Devices or methods for controlling or determining the quantity or quality of the material fed or filled
- 1/32 by weighing (check-weighing of filled containers or receptacles B65B 1/46; weighing in general G01G)
- 1/34 • Adjusting weight by trickle feed
- 1/36 by volumetric devices or methods (checking volume of filled material B65B 1/48; volumetric measurement in general G01F)
- 1/38 • by pistons co-operating with measuring chambers
- 1/40 • by timing of filling operations
- 1/42 • and arresting flow by cut-off means
- 1/44 • Checking density of material to be filled
- 1/46 Check-weighing of filled containers or receptacles (check-weighing in general G01G)
- 1/48 • Checking volume of filled material
- 3/00 Packaging plastic material, semiliquids, liquids, or mixed solids and liquids, in individual containers or receptacles, e.g. bags, sacks, boxes, cartons, cans, jars (packaging under special atmospheric or gaseous conditions, adding propellants to aerosol containers B65B 31/00; filling bottles or other containers with liquids or semi-liquids by bottling machines B67C; filling of gas bottles at high pressure for storing gases F17C)

- Machines characterised by the incorporation of means for making the containers or receptacles (making containers or receptacles of interest apart from this application, see the appropriate subclasses)
- Methods of, or means for, filling the material into the containers or receptacles
- 3/06 • by gravity flow
- 3/08 • by screw-type feeders
- by application of pressure to material (by screwtype feeders B65B 3/08)
- 3/12 • mechanically, e.g. by pistons or pumps
- 3/14 • pneumatically
- for filling collapsible tubes (for filling valve bags B65B 3/17)
- 3/17 • for filling valve bags
- 3/18 Controlling escape of air from containers or receptacles during filling
- 3/22 Defoaming liquids in connection with filling
- Topping-up containers or receptacles to ensure complete filling
- Methods or devices for controlling the quantity of the material fed or filled
- 3/28 • by weighing (in general G01G)
- 3/30 • by volumetric measurement (in general G01F)
- 3/32 • by pistons co-operating with measuring chambers
- 3/34 • by timing of filling operations
- 3/36 • and arresting flow by cut-off means

# 5/00 Packaging individual articles in containers or receptacles, e.g. bags, sacks, boxes, cartons, cans, jars

- Machines characterised by incorporation of means for making the containers or receptacles (from flat, folded, or tubular webs of flexible sheet material B65B 9/00; making containers or receptacles of interest apart from this application, <u>see</u> the appropriate subclasses)
- 5/04 Packaging single articles
- Packaging groups of articles, the groups being treated as single articles
- Packaging groups of articles, the articles being individually gripped or guided for transfer to the containers or receptacles
- 5/10 Filling containers or receptacles progressively or in stages by introducing successive articles, or layers of articles
- 5/12 Introducing successive articles, e.g. confectionery products, of different shape or size in predetermined positions

#### 7/00 Closing containers or receptacles after filling

(combinations of container-closing apparatus with apparatus for filling containers B65B 1/00, B65B 3/00, B65B 5/00; under special atmospheric or gaseous conditions B65B 31/00; devices for, or methods of, sealing or securing package folds or closures, e.g. twisted bag necks, B65B 51/00; shrinking wrappers, containers, container covers or container cover securing members during or after packaging B65B 53/00)

- Machines characterised by incorporation of means for making the closures before applying (making closures, of interest apart from this application, see the relevant subclass) [6]
- 7/02 Closing containers or receptacles deformed by, or taking-up shape of, contents, e.g. bags, sacks
- 7/04 by tucking-in mouth portion to form two flaps and subsequently folding-down
- 7/06 by collapsing mouth portion, e.g. to form a single flap
- 7/08 • and folding
- 7/10 • and rolling-in
- 7/12 • and twisting
- 7/14 Closing collapsible or resilient tubes, e.g. for toothpaste, for lighter fuel
- 7/16 Closing semi-rigid or rigid containers or receptacles not deformed by, or not taking-up shape of, contents, e.g. boxes, cartons (closing cans by metal-working operations B21D 51/26)
- 7/18 by collapsing mouth portion and subsequently folding-down or securing flaps
- 7/20 • by folding-down preformed flaps
- 7/22 • and inserting flap portions between contents and wall
- 7/24 • and interengaging tongue-and-slot closures
- 7/26 • by closing hinged lids
- y applying separate preformed closures, e.g. lids, covers

# 9/00 Enclosing successive articles, or quantities of material, e.g. liquids or semiliquids, in flat, folded, or tubular webs of flexible sheet material; Subdividing filled flexible tubes to form packages

- 9/02 Enclosing successive articles, or quantities of material, between opposed webs
- 9/04 one or both webs being formed with pockets for the reception of the articles, or of the quantities of material
- 9/06 Enclosing successive articles, or quantities of material, in a longitudinally-folded web, or in a web folded into a tube about the articles or quantities of material placed upon it [1, 2012.01]

#### Note(s) [2012.01]

If an invention involves both continuous and intermittent web motion, it is classified in both groups B65B 9/067 and B65B 9/073.

- 9/067 the web advancing continuously (B65B 9/08 takes precedence) [2012.01]
- 9/073 • the web having intermittent motion (B65B 9/08 takes precedence) [2012.01]
- 9/08 in a web folded and sealed transversely to form pockets which are subsequently filled and then closed by sealing [1, 2012.01]

#### Note(s) [2012.01]

If an invention involves both continuous and intermittent web motion, it is classified in both groups B65B 9/087 and B65B 9/093.

- 9/087 • the web advancing continuously [2012.01]
- 9/093 • the web having intermittent motion [2012.01]
- 9/10 Enclosing successive articles, or quantities of material, in preformed tubular webs, or in webs formed into tubes around filling nozzles, e.g. extruded tubular webs (sausage making A22C 11/00)
- 9/12 • Subdividing filled tubes to form two or more packages by sealing or securing involving displacement of contents

- 9/13 the preformed tubular webs being supplied in a flattened state [3]
- 9/14 • Devices for distending the tubular webs [3]
- 9/15 the preformed tubular webs being stored on filling nozzles [3]
- 9/18 • Devices for storing tubular webs [3]
- 9/20 the webs being formed into tubes <u>in situ</u> around the filling nozzles [3, 2012.01]

#### Note(s) [2012.01]

If an invention involves both continuous and intermittent web motion, it is classified in both groups B65B 9/207 and B65B 9/213.

- 9/207 • the web advancing continuously (B65B 9/22 takes precedence) [2012.01]
- 9/213 • the web having intermittent motion (B65B 9/22 takes precedence) [2012.01]
- 9/22 • Forming shoulders; Tube formers [3]
- 9/24 the tubes being formed <u>in situ</u> by extrusion [3]
- 11/00 Wrapping, e.g. partially or wholly enclosing, articles, or quantities of material, in strips, sheets, or blanks, of flexible material (bundling articles by applying narrow strips or bands of flexible material B65B 13/00; devices for folding or bending wrappers around contents B65B 49/00; devices for gathering or twisting wrappers B65B 51/00)
- Wrapping articles, or quantities of material, without changing their position during the wrapping operation, e.g. in moulds with hinged folders (by doubling a wrapper and securing its opposed free margins to enclose contents B65B 11/48; by disposing contents between two sheets and securing their opposed free margins B65B 11/50; covering or wrapping cores by winding webs, tapes, or filamentary material B65H 81/00)
- 11/04 • the articles being rotated
- 11/06 Wrapping articles, or quantities of material, by conveying wrapper and contents in defined paths
- 11/08 in a single straight path
- 11/10 • to fold the wrappers in tubular form about contents
- 11/12 • and then to form closing folds of similar form at opposite ends of the tube
- 11/14 • the ends of the tube being subsequently twisted
- 11/16 • to fold the wrappers in channel form about contents and then to close the ends of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding or twisting
- 11/18 • in two or more straight paths
- 11/20 • to fold the wrappers in tubular form about contents
- 11/22 • and then to form closing folds of similar form at opposite ends of the tube
- 11/24 • the ends of the tube being subsequently
- 11/26 • to fold the wrappers in channel form about contents and then to close the ends of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding or twisting
- 11/28 in a curved path, e.g. on rotary tables or turrets
- 11/30 • to fold the wrappers in tubular form about contents
- 11/32 • • and then to form closing folds of similar form at opposite ends of the tube
- 11/34 • the ends of the tube being subsequently twisted

4

17.38 • . • . • to fold the wrappers in channel from about currents and them to tooks the ends of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding or friesting for twisting the mouth of the channel by folding or friesting for the straight and curved paths in the contents of the contents of the them of the contents of the took of the wrappers in channel from about contents or the first of the wrappers in channel from about contents or the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding or relating to endose contents and them to lose the ends of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding or relating to endose one of the contents between two sheets, e.g. pockered (apparatus or devices for forming special or forming special problem) or forming folding or forming special problems or for forming special or forming special problems or for special problems, or for speci				
chamnel by folding or rositsing 11/40 • • • to fold the wrappers in tubular form about concents 11/41 • • • • and then to form closing folds of similar form at opposite ends of the tube being subsequently colored to the chamnel by folding and finally the mouth of the chamnel by folding and finally the mouth of the chamnel by folding and finally the mouth of the chamnel by folding and finally the mouth of the chamnel by folding or twisting 11/40 • • • to fold the wrappers in channel form about comens and them to close the ends of the chamnel by folding and finally the mouth of the chamnel by folding or twisting 11/40 • Enclosing articles, or quantities of material, by folding a wrapper, c. 6, a policed wrapper and to folding a wrapper, c. 6, a policed wrapper and forced by find pressure, e.g. vacuum, into engagement with the other sheat and contents, e.g., by hearing, and forced by find pressure, e.g., vacuum, into engagement with the objective of by finding region or irregular on the opposite end by finding pressure, e.g., vacuum, into engagement with the objects of the contents, and closing the wrapper on the opposite end by finding pressure, e.g., vacuum, into engagement with the objects of the contents, and closing the wrapper on the opposite end by finding pressure, e.g., vacuum, into engagement with the objects of the contents, and closing the wrapper on the opposite end by finding pressure, e.g., vacuum, into engagement with the objects of the contents, and closing the wrapper on the opposite end by finding pressure, e.g., vacuum, into engagement with the objects of the contents, and closing the wrapper on the opposite end by finding pressure, e.g., vacuum, into engagement with the objects (in business) and in the objects of the contents, and closing the wrapper on the opposite end by finding pressure, e.g., vacuum, into engagement with the objects of the contents, and closing the wrapper on the opposite end by finding wrappers, e.g., in succession  11/500 Packaging red-standing before the pressure in lag	11/36		13/32	
11/42 • • • • • of hold the wrappers in mibular form about contents  11/42 • • • • • and there to form closing folds of similar form at opposite ends of the tube being subsequently roisized  11/46 • • • • the ends of the tube being subsequently roisized  11/46 • • • • to fold the wrappers in channel form about cutenum and tube to close the ends of the the holding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding or reisting.  11/48 • • Euclosing articles, or quantities of material, by folding a wropper, e.g. a pocketed wrapper, and securing its opposed free margins to enclose contents showen two sheets, e.g. pocketed series, and securing their opposed free mangins (appsatus or devices for forming pockets in or from a forced by full of pressure, e.g. vacuum, into engagement with the other sheet and contents, and excert pressure, e.g. vacuum, into engagement with the other sheet and contents, and riching the wrapper to enclose and an about the contents, and closing the wrapper of early by farming regular or irregular pleas  11/56 • Rolling articles or wrappers, e.g. in succession  11/58 • Applying two or more wrappers, e.g. in succession  11/59 • Wrapping by canning articles, expectally adapted for harvesting AOID 3700, AOID 3900, AOID 5900, AOIF 1700; bundling articles with wrappers along a supporting surface (for bornies p658 21/26)  11/50 • Applying and securing bluding material around articles or groups of articles, e.g., is succession  11/50 • Rolling articles with wrappers and the articles presenting specially adapted for harvesting AOID 3700, AOID 3900, AOID 5900, A		channel by folding or twisting	13/34	
11/42 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			15/00	
11/46  11/46  11/46  11/46  11/46  11/46  11/46  11/46  11/46  11/47  11/46  11/47  11/46  11/47  11/46  11/47  11/47  11/48  11/48  11/48  11/49  11/48  11/49  11/49  11/49  11/49  11/40  11	11/42	• • • and then to form closing folds of similar	15/02	• Attaching small articles, e.g. buttons, to cards (cards
contents and then to class the ends of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the mouth of the channel by folding and finally the manufacture is a securing its opposed free margins to neclose contents appearants or divices for forming pockets in or from sparses, blanks or webs B658 47/00)  11/52  11/52  11/52  11/53  11/54  11/54  11/54  11/55  11/55  11/55  11/56  11/57  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/57  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/57  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/57  11/56  11/57  11/56  11/57  11/56  11/57  11/56  11/57	11/44	• • • the ends of the tube being subsequently	15/04	Attaching a series of articles, e.g. small electrical
11/48 • Enclosing articles, or quantities of material, by folding or twisting of the content of the contents, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular plent of the contents, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular plent of the contents, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular plent of the contents, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular of the contents, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular plent of the contents, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular plent of the contents, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular plent of the content, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular plent of the content, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular plent of the content, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular plent of the content, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular ple	11/46	contents and then to close the ends of the	17/00	
in tolding a wrapper, e.g. a pocketed wrapper, and securing its opposed free margins to enclose contents of the proposed free margins to spossing contents between two sheets, e.g. pocketed sheets, and securing their opposed free margins (apparatus or devices for forming problems in or from sheets, blanks or webs B65B 47/00)  11/52  11/52  11/54  11/54  11/55  11/55  11/55  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/56  11/57  11/57  11/57  11/57  11/57  11/58  11/58  11/59  11/59  11/59  11/59  11/50  11/5	11 / 40	channel by folding or twisting	17/02	<ul> <li>Joining articles, e.g. cans, directly to each other for</li> </ul>
Searchising articles, or quantities of material, by disposing contents between two sheets, e.g. pocketed sheets, and securing their opposed free margins (appearatus or devices for forming pockets in or from sheets, blanks or webs B658 47/00)   11/52	11/40	folding a wrapper, e.g. a pocketed wrapper, and		
sless, and securing their opposed free margins (apparatus or devices for forming pockets in or from sheets, blanks or webs B65B 47/00)  11/52  - one sheet being rendered plastic, e.g. by heating, and forced by fluid pressure, e.g. vacuum, into engagement with the other sheet and contents, e.g. skin-packaging and sold forced by fluid pressure, e.g. vacuum, into engagement with the other sheet and contents, e.g. skin-packaging and sold forced by fluid pressure, e.g. vacuum, into engagement with the other sheet and contents, e.g. skin-packaging or surpassing the wrapper to embrace one end and all sides of the contents, and closing the wrapper to embrace one end and all sides of the contents, and closing the wrapper to the opposite end by forming regular or irregular pleats  11/56  - Rolling articles with wrappers along a supporting surface (for bottles B66B 21/26)  11/58  - Applying two or more wrappers, e.g. in succession  11/59  - Bundling articles (specially adapted for harvesting A01D 37/00, A01D 39/00, A01D 59/00, A01D 5	11/50			
ackaging rod-shaped or tubular articles susceptible because, blanks or webs B65B 4700)   11/52   - one sheet being rendered plastic, e.g. by heating, and forced by fluid pressure, e.g., vacuum, into engagement with the other sheet and contents, e.g. skin-packaging and forced by fluid pressure, e.g., vacuum, into engagement with the other sheet and contents, e.g. skin-packaging conditions of the contents, and closing the wrapper on the opposite end by forming regular or irregular pleats   19/02   - Packaging cigarettes   19/04   - Arranging, feeding, or orientating the cigarettes on the opposite end by forming regular or irregular pleats   19/06   - Packaging cigarettes   19/06   - P	11/50	disposing contents between two sheets, e.g. pocketed		
shees, blanks or webs B65B 47/00)  11/52  - one sheet being rendered plastic, e.g. by heating, and forced by fluid pressure, e.g. vacuum, into engagement with the other sheet and contents, e.g. skin-packaging and sides of the contents, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular pleats  11/56  - Rolling articles with wrappers along a supporting strate (for bottles B65B 21/26)  11/58  - Applying two or more wrappers, e.g. in succession  11/50  - Bundling articles (specially adapted for harvesting A01D 37/00, A01D 39/00, A01D 59/00,			40/00	
and forced by fluid pressure, e.g. vacuum, into engagement with the other sheat and contents, e.g. skin-packaging  11/54 **Wrapping by causing the wrapper to embrace one end all sides of the contents, and closing, the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular pleats  11/56 **Rolling articles with wrappers along a supporting surface (for bottles B65B 21/26)  11/58 **Rolling articles with wrappers along a supporting surface (for bottles B65B 21/26)  11/59 **Bundling articles (specially adapted for harvesting A01D 37/00, A01D 39/00, A01D 59/00, A01F 1/00; bundling particles articles prosenting special problems using string, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00  13/02 **Applying and securing binding material around articles or groups of articles, e.g. using strings, wire, strips, bands, or tapes (tying devices in baling presses to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/28) [3]  13/04 *** with means for guilding the binding material around the articles prior to severing from supply and then applying it around the articles one side only  13/10 *** Carriers travelling completely around the articles with hinged lids only supply and then applying it around the articles prior to severing from supply and then applying it around the articles prior to severing from supply and then applying it around the articles prior to bundling machines  13/10 *** Carriers travelling completely around the articles only supply and then applying it around the articles prior to bundling machines  13/10 *** Packaging or carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles articles prior to bundling machines  13/11 *** Patis of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles prior to bundling machines  13/20 *** Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling machines  13/20 *** Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling material  13/22 *** Means for complexing bundles prior to bundling material  13/23 *** Weapping and solution in the ready of the strip bundles prior to b	11/52	sheets, blanks or webs B65B 47/00)	19/00	to damage by abrasion or pressure, e.g. cigarettes,
11/54   Wrapping by causing the wrapper to embrace one end and all sides of the contents, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular pleats   11/56   Rolling articles with wrappers along a supporting surface (for bottles B65B 21/26)   11/58   Applying two or more wrappers, e.g. in succession   19/08   Positioning oval cigarettes to present printed marks in desired position   19/08   Positioning oval cigarettes in overlapped arrangement   19/08   Positioning oval cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising a predetermined number   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising earlies on target arrangement   19/10   Arranging cigarettes in l	11/32	and forced by fluid pressure, e.g. vacuum, into		electrodes (final treatment of cigars or cigarettes after
<ul> <li>Wapping by causing the wrapper to embrace one end and all sides of the contents, and closing the wrapper onto the opposite end by forming regular or irregular pleats</li> <li>11/56 • Rolling articles with wrappers along a supporting surface (for bottles B65B 2126)</li> <li>11/58 • Applying two or more wrappers, e.g. in succession</li> <li>13/00 Bundling articles (specially adapted for harvesting A01D 37/00, A01D 39/00, A01D 59/00, A01F 1/00; bundling particular articles presenting special problems using string, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00)</li> <li>13/02 • Applying and securing binding material around articles or groups of articles, e.g. using strings, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00; bundling particular articles, e.g. using strings, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00; bundling particular articles presenting special problems using string, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00; bundling particular articles, e.g. using strings, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00; bundling articles, e.g. using strings, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00; bundling articles, e.g. using strings, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00; bundling articles, e.g. using strings, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00; and articles with two pockets thereof, into pocket boxes, e.g. boxes of rectangular form close to use thereof, into preformed containers for the cing articles with two pockets into a slot in the body inserted into a slot in the body into preformed containers formed by folding wrapping material around the articles profit or the free end of material around the articles with linguity devices in balling presses and presses and presses and presses and presses and presses are feet and presses</li></ul>			10/02	•
and all sides of the contents, and closing the wrapper pleats  11/56 • Rolling articles with wrappers along a supporting surface (for bottles B65B 21/26)  11/58 • Applying two or more wrappers, e.g. in succession  13/00 Bundling articles (specially adapted for harvesting A01D 37/00, A01D 39/00, A01D 59/00, A01E 1/00; bundling particular articles presenting special problems using string, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00)  13/02 • Applying and securing binding material around articles or groups of articles, e.g. using strings, wires, strips, bands, or tapes (tying devices in baling presses A01F 15/14, B30B 39/30; applying reinforcing means to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/28) [3]  13/04 • with means for guiding the binding material around the articles while holding the free end of material movable part-way around articles while holding the free end of material movable part-way around articles articles while holding the free end of material movable part-way around articles articles while holding the free end of material movable part-way around articles from one side only  13/10 • • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • • • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • • • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • • • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • • • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • • • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • • • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • • • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • • • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • • • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • • • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	11/54			
19/08   Securing or with wrappers along a supporting surface (for bottles B65B 21/26)   19/10   Sundling articles with wrappers, e.g. in succession   19/10   Sundling articles (specially adapted for harvesting A01D 37/00, A01D 39/00, A01D 59/00, A01F 1/00; bundling particular articles presenting special problems using string, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00)   13/02   Applying and securing binding material around articles or groups of articles, e.g. using strings, wires, strips, bands, or tapes (tying devices in baling presses A01F 15/14, B30B 9/30; applying reinforcing means to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/28) [3]   19/22   Wrapping the cigarettes; Packaging the cigarettes in containers formed by folding wrapping material around the articles prior to severing from supply   13/06   Stationary ducts or channels   19/24   Stationary ducts or channels   19/24   Stationary ducts or channels   19/25   Wrapping the cigarettes; Packaging diagrace are fed material movable part-way around articles from one side only   19/28   Control devices or cigarettes or cigar packaging machines   19/30   Stationary ducts or channels   19/30   S	11/01	and all sides of the contents, and closing the wrapper		• • • Turning individual cigarettes to present printed
Surface (for bottles 86-88 21/26)  13/00  Bundling articles (specially adapted for harvesting A01D 37/00, A01D 39/00, A01D 59/00, A01F 1/00; bundling particlar articles presenting special problems using string, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00)  13/02  Applying and securing binding material around articles or groups of articles, e.g. using strings, wires, strips, bands, or tapes (tying devices in balling presses A01F 15/14, B30B 9/30; applying reinforcing means to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/28) [3]  13/04  **Very with means for guiding the binding material around the articles prior to severing from supply and the articles or line articles while holding the free end of material movable part-way around articles from one side only one side only and the articles of the	11/56	Rolling articles with wrappers along a supporting	19/08	Positioning oval cigarettes in overlapped
13/00   No.   Applying and securing binding material around articles or groups of articles, e.g. using strings, wires, strips, bands, or tapes (typing devices in baling presses A01F 15/14, B30B 9/30; applying reinforcing means to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/28)   13/06   No.   Stationary ducts or channels around dearticles with means for guiding the binding material around the articles while holding the free end of material movable part-way around articles or sides of the articles with means for severing the binding material from supply articles or groups of articles, e.g. using strings, wires, strips, bands, or tapes (typing devices in baling presses A01F 15/14, B30B 9/30; applying reinforcing means to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/28) [3]   19/22   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes around the articles prior to severing from supply   19/24   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/26   Machines specially adapted for packaging machines   19/34   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/26   Machines specially adapted for packaging machines   19/34   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/26   Machines specially adapted for packaging machines   19/34   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/36   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/36   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/36   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/36   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/36   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/36   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/36   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/36   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/36   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/36   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   19/36   Nitrophysical through which groups of cigarettes are fed   N	11/58		19/10	Arranging cigarettes in layers each comprising
bundling particular articles presenting special problems using string, wire, or narrow tape or band B65B 27/00)  13/02 • Applying and securing binding material around articles or groups of articles, e.g. using strings, wires, strips, bands, or tapes (tying devices in baling presses A01F 15/14, B30B 9/30; applying reinforcing means to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/2B) [3] 13/04 • with means for guiding the binding material around the articles prior to severing from supply 13/10 • Stationary ducts or channels 13/08 • Single guide or carrier for the free end of material movable part-way around articles from one side only 13/14 • Pairs of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles 13/18 • Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines 13/20 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles 13/22 • Means for controlling tension of binding material 13/28 • by twisting 13/	13/00		19/12	<ul> <li>Inserting the cigarettes, or wrapped groups</li> </ul>
articles or groups of articles, e.g. using strings, wires, strips, bands, or tapes (tying devices in baling presses A01F 15/14, B30B 9/30; applying reinforcing means to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/28) [3]  13/04 • with means for guiding the binding material around the articles prior to severing from supply  13/06 • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/08 • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • Carriers travelling completely around the articles while holding the free end of material movable part-way around articles from one side only  13/12 • • attached to rotating rings  13/14 • Pairs of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/16 • with means for severing the binding material from supply and then applying it around the articles  13/18 • Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines  13/20 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 • Means for controlling tension of binding material  13/24 • Securing ends of binding material  13/25 • by knotting  13/30 • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip		bundling particular articles presenting special problems	19/14	• • • into pocket boxes, e.g. boxes of rectangular form closed at one end by a flap adapted to be
articles or groups of articles, e.g. using strings, wires, strips, bands, or tapes (tying devices in baling presses A01F 15/14, B30B 9/30; applying reinforcing means to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/28) [3]  13/04 • with means for guiding the binding material around the articles prior to severing from supply  13/08 • Stationary ducts or channels  13/08 • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • Carriers travelling completely around the articles while holding the free end of material movable part-way around articles from one side only  13/12 • Attached to rotating rings  13/14 • Pairs of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/16 • With means for severing the binding material from supply and then applying it around the articles  13/18 • Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines  13/22 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 • Means for controlling tension of binding means  13/24 • Securing ends of binding material  13/26 • Whotting  13/30 • Whotting  13/30 • Whotting  13/30 • Whotting  13/30 • With means for spuckaging strings in string strip reinforcing means by 19/20  13/16 • With means for severing from supply  15/20 • Machines specially adapted for packaging cigars or cigarettes or cigarette or cigar packaging machines 865B 57/00)  19/30 • responsive	13/02	<ul> <li>Applying and securing binding material around</li> </ul>		
strips, bands, or tapes (tying devices in baling presses A01F 15/14, B30B 9/30; applying reinforcing means to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/28) [3]  13/04 • with means for guiding the binding material around the articles prior to severing from supply  13/06 • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/08 • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/08 • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • • Single guide or carrier for the free end of material movable part-way around articles from one side only  13/10 • • Carriers travelling completely around the articles while holding the free end of material  13/14 • • Pairs of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/16 • with means for severing the binding material from supply and then applying it around the articles  13/18 • Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines  13/20 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 • Means for controlling tension of binding material  13/24 • Securing ends of binding material  13/25 • by knotting  13/30 • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip			19/16	<ul> <li>• • • into boxes with two pockets</li> </ul>
A01F 15/14, B30B 9/30; applying reinforcing means to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/28) [3] 19/22 • Wrapping the cigarettes; Packaging the cigarettes in containers formed by folding wrapping material around the articles prior to severing from supply  13/06 • Stationary ducts or channels 19/24 • using hollow mandrels through which groups of cigarettes are fed material movable part-way around articles from one side only 19/28 • Control devices for cigarette or cigar packaging machines (of general application in packaging machines (of general application in packaging machines (of general application in packaging machines B65B 57/00)  13/12 • Visit means for severing the binding material from supply and then applying it around the articles 19/32 • Packaging other rod-shaped articles, e.g. sausages, macaroni, spaghetti, drinking straws, welding electrodes  13/20 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling material 21/04 • Securing ends of binding material 21/04 • Witsiting 19/30 • Visiting 19/30 • Vi			19/18	<ul> <li>into drawer-and-shell type boxes or cartons</li> </ul>
to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/28) [3]  13/04 • with means for guiding the binding material around the articles prior to severing from supply  13/06 • • Stationary ducts or channels  13/08 • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • Stationary ducts or channels  13/10 • Carriers travelling completely around the articles while holding the free end of material movable part-way around articles from one side only  13/10 • Active travelling completely around the articles while holding the free end of material movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/14 • Pairs of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/16 • With means for severing the binding material from supply and then applying it around the articles  13/18 • Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines  13/20 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 • Means for controlling tension of binding means  13/24 • Securing ends of binding material  13/25 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/26 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/27 • Securing ends of binding material  13/28 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/29 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/20 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/21 • Securing ends of binding material  13/26 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/27 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/28 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/29 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/20 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/20 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/20 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/20 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/20 • Weans for controlling tension of binding means  13/20 • Weans for controlling tension of bi			19/20	• • into boxes with hinged lids
13/04 • with means for guiding the binding material around the articles prior to severing from supply  13/06 • • Stationary ducts or channels 13/08 • Single guide or carrier for the free end of material movable part-way around articles from one side only  13/10 • Carriers travelling completely around the articles while holding the free end of material movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/14 • Pairs of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/16 • with means for severing the binding material from supply and then applying it around the articles  13/18 Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines  13/20 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/24 • Securing ends of binding material  13/26 • by knotting  13/28 • • by twisting  13/30 • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • • Fackaging or unpacking of bottles (bundling or orientating the bottles prior to introduction into, or after removal from, containers  13/20 • Fackaging or unpacking of bottles  13/26 • • by twisting  13/27 • Carriers travelling completely around the articles around formers  13/28 • • by twisting  13/29 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling material  13/20 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling material  13/26 • • Securing ends of binding material  13/27 • Packaging or unpacking of bottles (bundling bottles bottles prior to introduction into, or after removal from, containers  13/26 • • by twisting  13/27 • Farming groups of bottles  13/28 • • by twisting		to non-metal sleepers E01B 31/28) [3]		<u>-</u>
13/08 • • • Single guide or carrier for the free end of material movable part-way around articles from one side only  13/10 • • Carriers travelling completely around the articles while holding the free end of material  13/12 • • • attached to rotating rings  13/14 • • Pairs of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/16 • with means for severing the binding material from supply and then applying it around the articles  13/18 • Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines  13/20 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 • Means for controlling tension of binding material  13/24 • Securing ends of binding material  13/26 • • by knotting  13/30 • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • • Forming groups of bottles  13/20 • Forming groups of bottles  13/20 • Forming groups of bottles  13/24 • Securing ends of bottles  13/25 • Binding material  13/26 • Forming groups of bottles  13/26 • Forming groups of bottles  13/26 • Forming groups of bottles	13/04	<ul> <li>with means for guiding the binding material</li> </ul>	13722	in containers formed by folding wrapping material
one side only  13/10  • Carriers travelling completely around the articles while holding the free end of material  13/12  • • attached to rotating rings  13/14  • Pairs of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/16  • with means for severing the binding material from supply and then applying it around the articles  13/18  • Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines  13/20  • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/24  • Securing ends of binding material  13/26  • • by knotting  13/30  • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30  • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/10  • Control devices for cigar packaging machines (of general application in packaging in contents of gultanchines (of general application in correct prouples of faulty articles (or responsive to incorrect prouple of packages  19/32  • Packaging or unpacking of bo		<u> </u>	19/24	0 0 1
13/10 • • • Carriers travelling completely around the articles while holding the free end of material  13/12 • • • • attached to rotating rings  13/14 • • • Pairs of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/16 • • with means for severing the binding material from supply and then applying it around the articles  13/18 • Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines  13/20 • • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 • • Means for controlling tension of binding means  13/24 • • Securing ends of binding material  13/26 • • • by knotting  13/28 • • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip		material movable part-way around articles from	19/26	<ul> <li>Machines specially adapted for packaging cigars</li> </ul>
13/10 • • • Carriers travelling completely around the articles while holding the free end of material  13/12 • • • • attached to rotating rings  13/14 • • • Pairs of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/16 • • with means for severing the binding material from supply and then applying it around the articles  13/18 • Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines  13/20 • • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 • • Means for controlling tension of binding material  13/24 • • Securing ends of binding material  13/26 • • • by knotting  13/28 • • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/10 • • Carriers travelling completely around the articles machines (of general application in packaging machines B65B 57/00)  • responsive to presence of faulty articles, e.g. incorrectly-filled cigarettes  19/32 • responsive to incorrect grouping of articles or to incorrect filling of packages  19/34 • Packaging other rod-shaped articles, e.g. sausages, macaroni, spaghetti, drinking straws, welding electrodes  21/00 Packaging or unpacking of bottles (bundling bottles B65B 27/04)  21/02 • into or from preformed containers, e.g. crates  21/02 • Arranging, assembling, feeding, or orientating the bottles prior to introduction into, or after removal from, containers  • Packaging or unpacking of bottles (bundling bottles bottles prior to introduction into, or after removal from, containers		one side only	19/28	<ul> <li>Control devices for cigarette or cigar packaging</li> </ul>
13/14 • • • Pairs of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/16 • • with means for severing the binding material from supply and then applying it around the articles  13/18 • Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines  13/20 • • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 • • Means for controlling tension of binding material  13/24 • • Securing ends of binding material  13/26 • • • by knotting  13/28 • • • by twisting  13/30 • • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip	13/10			machines (of general application in packaging
13/14 • • • Pairs of carriers or guides movable around opposite sides of the articles  13/16 • • with means for severing the binding material from supply and then applying it around the articles  13/18 • Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines  13/20 • • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 • • Means for controlling tension of binding material  13/24 • • Securing ends of binding material  13/26 • • • by knotting  13/28 • • • by twisting  13/30 • • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip	13/12	• • • attached to rotating rings	19/30	<ul> <li>responsive to presence of faulty articles, e.g.</li> </ul>
opposite sides of the articles  19/32 • responsive to incorrect grouping of articles or to incorrect filling of packages  13/18 • Details of, or auxiliary devices used in, bundling machines  13/20 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 • Means for controlling tension of binding material  13/24 • Securing ends of binding material  13/26 • by knotting  13/28 • by twisting  13/30 • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  19/34 • responsive to incorrect grouping of articles or to incorrect filling of packages  19/34 • Packaging other rod-shaped articles, e.g. sausages, macaroni, spaghetti, drinking straws, welding electrodes  19/34 • Packaging or unpacking of bottles (bundling bottles B65B 27/04)  21/00 • into or from preformed containers, e.g. crates  21/04 • Arranging, assembling, feeding, or orientating the bottles prior to introduction into, or after removal from, containers  13/30 • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip	13/14	<ul> <li>Pairs of carriers or guides movable around</li> </ul>		
supply and then applying it around the articles  19/34 Packaging other rod-shaped articles, e.g. sausages, macaroni, spaghetti, drinking straws, welding electrodes  13/20 Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 Means for controlling tension of binding means  13/24 Securing ends of binding material  13/26 Securing ends of binding material  13/28 Securing ends of binding means  13/30 Securing ends of binding means of bottles  13/30 Securing ends of the strip  13/30 Securing ends of bottles  13/40 Securing ends of the strip  13/50 Securing ends of the strip		opposite sides of the articles	19/32	
machines electrodes  13/20 • Means for compressing or compacting bundles prior to bundling  13/22 • Means for controlling tension of binding means  13/24 • Securing ends of binding material  13/26 • by knotting  13/28 • by twisting  13/30 • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  21/06 Packaging or unpacking of bottles (bundling bottles B65B 27/04)  21/02 • into or from preformed containers, e.g. crates  21/04 • Arranging, assembling, feeding, or orientating the bottles prior to introduction into, or after removal from, containers		supply and then applying it around the articles	19/34	<ul> <li>Packaging other rod-shaped articles, e.g. sausages,</li> </ul>
prior to bundling  13/22  • Means for controlling tension of binding means  13/24  • Securing ends of binding material  13/26  • by knotting  13/28  • by twisting  13/30  • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30  • Takaging or unpacking of bottles (bundling bottles)  865B 27/04)  • into or from preformed containers, e.g. crates  • Arranging, assembling, feeding, or orientating the bottles prior to introduction into, or after removal from, containers  • Forming groups of bottles	13/18	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
13/24 • Securing ends of binding material 13/26 • by knotting 13/28 • by twisting 13/30 • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  21/02 • into or from preformed containers, e.g. crates 21/04 • Arranging, assembling, feeding, or orientating the bottles prior to introduction into, or after removal from, containers 21/06 • Forming groups of bottles	13/20	prior to bundling	21/00	
<ul> <li>13/24 • Securing ends of binding material</li> <li>13/26 • by knotting</li> <li>13/28 • by twisting</li> <li>13/30 • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip</li> <li>13/26 • Securing ends of binding material</li> <li>21/04 • Arranging, assembling, feeding, or orientating the bottles prior to introduction into, or after removal from, containers</li> <li>13/30 • Forming groups of bottles</li> </ul>	13/22	<ul> <li>Means for controlling tension of binding means</li> </ul>		
13/26 • • • by knotting 13/28 • • • by twisting 13/30 • • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  21/04 • • Arranging, assembling, feeding, or orientating the bottles prior to introduction into, or after removal from, containers  21/06 • • Forming groups of bottles	13/24			
13/28 • • • by twisting  13/30 • • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  13/30 • • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  21/06 • • Forming groups of bottles			21/04	
13/30 • • • by deforming the overlapping ends of the strip  21/06 • • Forming groups of bottles		•		
71/00 • • FOURING STORES		•		
	13/30		21/06	• • • Forming groups of bottles

21/08	<ul> <li>Introducing or removing single bottles, or groups of bottles, e.g. for progressive filling or emptying of containers</li> </ul>	27/00	Bundling particular articles presenting special problems using string, wire, or narrow tape or band; Baling fibrous material, e.g. peat, not otherwise
21/10	• • using gravity flow		<b>provided for</b> (bundling articles in general B65B 13/00)
21/12	<ul> <li>using grippers engaging bottles, e.g. bottle</li> </ul>	27/02	<ul> <li>Bundling bricks or other building blocks</li> </ul>
	necks (grippers in general B25J) [3]	27/04	Bundling groups of cans or bottles
21/14	Introducing or removing groups of bottles, for	27/06	Bundling coils of wire or like annular objects
21/14	filling or emptying containers in one operation	27/08	•
21/16	• • using gravity flow	2//00	<ul> <li>Bundling paper sheets, envelopes, bags or other thin flat articles; Bundling newspapers</li> </ul>
		27/40	- · · ·
21/18	• • using grippers engaging bottles, e.g. bottle	27/10	Bundling rods, sticks, or like elongated objects
	necks (grippers in general B25J) [3]	27/12	Baling or bundling compressible fibrous material,
21/20	<ul> <li>• • with means for varying spacing of bottles</li> </ul>		e.g. peat (baling presses for straw, hay, or the like
21/22	<ul> <li>• • by inverting and raising or lowering the</li> </ul>		A01F 15/00; baling presses in general B30B 9/30)
	container relative to bottles	29/00	Dackaging of materials presenting special problems
21/24	<ul> <li>Enclosing bottles in wrappers</li> </ul>		Packaging of materials presenting special problems
21/26	<ul> <li>Applying wrappers to individual bottles by</li> </ul>	29/02	Packaging of substances, e.g. tea, which are intended
	operations involving rotation or rolling of the	20.40.4	to be infused in the package
	bottles (to articles in general B65B 11/56)	29/04	<ul> <li>Attaching, or forming and attaching, string handles or tags to tea bags</li> </ul>
23/00	Packaging fragile or shock-sensitive articles other	29/06	<ul> <li>Packaging of substances to which a further</li> </ul>
	than bottles; Unpacking eggs (embedding articles in		ingredient, e.g. water, is to be added in the package
	shock-absorbing media B65B 55/20)		by the user for mixing prior to dispensing
23/02	<ul> <li>Packaging or unpacking eggs</li> </ul>	29/08	<ul> <li>Packaging of edible materials intended to be cooked</li> </ul>
23/04	<ul> <li>Erecting egg trays or cartons from collapsed</li> </ul>		in the package (infusible substances B65B 29/02)
	blanks	29/10	<ul> <li>Packaging two or more different substances isolated</li> </ul>
23/06	<ul> <li>Arranging, feeding, or orientating the eggs to be</li> </ul>		from one another in the package but capable of being
	packed; Removing eggs from trays or cartons		mixed without opening the package, e.g. forming
23/08	<ul> <li>using grippers (testing, sorting, or cleaning eggs A01K 43/00; egg grippers for cooking</li> </ul>		packages containing a resin and hardener isolated by a frangible partition
	purposes A47J 29/06)	24 /00	The desired of the control of the control of
23/10	Packaging biscuits	31/00	Packaging articles or materials under special
23/12	<ul> <li>Arranging, feeding, or orientating the biscuits to</li> </ul>		atmospheric or gaseous conditions; Adding propellants to aerosol containers (auxiliary treatments
	be packaged (in connection with baking A21C 15/00)		during loading or unloading in a fluid medium other than air B65G 69/20)
23/14	<ul> <li>Forming groups of biscuits</li> </ul>	31/02	<ul> <li>Filling, closing, or filling and closing, containers in</li> </ul>
23/16	<ul> <li>Inserting the biscuits, or wrapped groups thereof,</li> </ul>		chambers maintained under vacuum or
	into preformed containers		superatmospheric pressure or containing a special
23/18	<ul> <li>Wrapping individual biscuits, or groups of biscuits</li> </ul>		atmosphere, e.g. of inert gas
23/20	<ul> <li>Packaging plate glass, tiles, or shingles</li> </ul>	31/04	<ul> <li>Evacuating, pressurising, or gasifying filled</li> </ul>
23/22	<ul> <li>Packaging glass ampoules, lamp bulbs, radio valves or tubes, or the like</li> </ul>		containers or wrappers by means of nozzles through which air or other gas, e.g. an inert gas, is withdrawn
			or supplied (nozzles for introducing articles or
25/00	Packaging other articles presenting special problems		materials into containers B65B 39/00)
	(bundling B65B 27/00)	31/06	<ul> <li>the nozzle being arranged for insertion into, and</li> </ul>
25/02	<ul> <li>Packaging agricultural or horticultural products</li> </ul>		withdrawal from, the mouth of a filled container
25/04	<ul> <li>Packaging fruit or vegetables (bag or sack-filling</li> </ul>		and operating in conjunction with means for
	devices associated with digging harvesters		sealing the container mouth
	A01D 33/10)	31/08	<ul> <li>the nozzle being adapted to pierce the container or</li> </ul>
25/06	<ul> <li>Packaging slices or specially-shaped pieces of meat,</li> </ul>		wrapper
	cheese, or other plastic or tacky products	31/10	<ul> <li>Adding propellants in solid form to aerosol</li> </ul>
25/08	<ul> <li>between layers or strips of sheet or web material,</li> <li>e.g. in webs folded to zig-zag form</li> </ul>		containers
25/10	<ul> <li>Forming sector-shaped packages of cheese or like plastic products</li> </ul>	33/00	Packaging articles by applying removable, e.g. strippable, coatings (B65B 11/52 takes precedence;
25/12	• • and enclosing in circular containers		applying liquids or other fluent materials to surfaces in
25/14	Packaging paper or like sheets, envelopes, or		general B05; wrapping cores by winding
	newspapers, in flat, folded, or rolled form	33/02	<ul><li>B65H 81/00) [3]</li><li>Packaging small articles, e.g. spare parts for</li></ul>
25/16	<ul> <li>Packaging bread or like bakery products, e.g. unsliced loaves [2]</li> </ul>	33/04	machines or engines  • Packaging large articles, e.g. complete machines,
25/18	<ul> <li>Wrapping sliced bread (cutting or slicing machines or devices specially adapted for baked articles</li> </ul>		aircraft
	other than bread A21C 15/04, for bread B26B,	33/06	the coating being applied to a supporting layer or     framework of shorts or string of thin flevible.
	B26D)		framework of sheets or strips of thin flexible
25/20	Packaging garments, e.g. socks, stockings, shirts		material, e.g. cocoon packaging
25/22	<ul> <li>Packaging articles of food, e.g. fish fillets, intended</li> </ul>		
	to be cooked in the package		

25/24  $\,\,$  • Packaging annular articles, e.g. tyres

	f, auxiliary devices applied to, or auxiliary measures	39/02	Expansible or contractible nozzles, funnels, or guide
aken in, orovided	machines, apparatus, or methods, not otherwise	39/04	having air-escape, or air-withdrawal, passages
novided	1101	39/06	adapted to support containers or wrappers
35/00	Supplying, feeding, arranging, or orientating articles	39/08	• • by means of clamps
	to be packaged (cigarettes B65B 19/04; bottles	39/10	<ul><li>• operating automatically</li><li>movable towards, or away from, container or wrapp</li></ul>
	B65B 21/04; eggs B65B 23/06; biscuits B65B 23/12; if not restricted to packaging machines B07C, B65G,	39/12	during filling or depositing
	B65H)	39/14	<ul> <li>movable with a moving container or wrapper during</li> </ul>
35/02	<ul> <li>Supply magazines</li> </ul>		filling or depositing
35/04	<ul> <li>with buffer storage devices</li> </ul>	41/00	Supplying or feeding container-forming sheets or
35/06	<ul> <li>Separating single articles from loose masses of</li> </ul>	11700	wrapping material (in general B65H)
D= /00	articles	41/02	Feeding sheets or wrapper blanks
35/08	• • using pocketed conveyors	41/04	by grippers
35/10	<ul> <li>Feeding, e.g. conveying, single articles (orientating B65B 35/56)</li> </ul>	41/06	<ul> <li>• • by suction-operated grippers</li> </ul>
35/12	• • by gravity	41/08	<ul> <li>by reciprocating or oscillating pushers</li> </ul>
35/14	<ul> <li>by gravity</li> <li>by agitators or vibrators</li> </ul>	41/10	• • by rollers
35/16	by grippers	41/12	<ul> <li>Feeding webs from rolls</li> </ul>
35/18	• • by suction-operated grippers	41/14	<ul> <li>• by grippers</li> </ul>
35/20	by reciprocating or oscillatory pushers	41/16	• • by rollers
35/22	• • by roller-ways	41/18	<ul> <li>Registering sheets, blanks, or webs</li> </ul>
35/24	by endless belts or chains	43/00	Forming, feeding, opening, or setting-up containers
35/26	by rotary conveyors	43/00	or receptacles in association with packaging (forming
35/28	by pneumatic conveyors		pockets in sheets, blanks, or webs, by pressing the
35/30	<ul> <li>Arranging and feeding articles in groups (orientating B65B 35/56)</li> </ul>		material into forming dies or moving it through folding dies B65B 47/00)
35/32	by gravity	43/02	<ul> <li>Forming flat bags from individual sheets or blanks</li> </ul>
35/34	<ul> <li>by agitators or vibrators</li> </ul>	43/04	<ul> <li>Forming flat bags from webs</li> </ul>
35/36	<ul> <li>• by grippers</li> </ul>	43/06	<ul> <li>from more than one web</li> </ul>
35/38	<ul> <li>• • by suction-operated grippers</li> </ul>	43/08	<ul> <li>Forming three-dimensional containers from sheet</li> </ul>
35/40	<ul> <li>by reciprocating or oscillatory pushers</li> </ul>	40./10	material
35/42	• • by roller-ways	43/10	• • by folding the material
35/44	• • by endless belts or chains	43/12	<ul> <li>Feeding flexible bags or carton blanks in flat or collapsed state; Feeding flat bags connected to form</li> </ul>
35/46	by rotary conveyors		series or chain
35/48 35/50	<ul> <li>by pneumatic conveyors</li> <li>Stacking one article, or group of articles, upon</li> </ul>	43/14	<ul> <li>Feeding individual bags or carton blanks from piles or magazines</li> </ul>
35/52	<ul><li>another before packaging</li><li>building-up the stack from the bottom</li></ul>	43/16	• • by grippers
35/54	Feeding articles along multiple paths to a single	43/18	• • • by suction-operated grippers
33/34	packaging position	43/20	<ul> <li>• by reciprocating or oscillating pushers</li> </ul>
35/56	<ul> <li>Orientating, i.e. changing the attitude of, articles, e.g.</li> </ul>	43/22	• • • by rollers
55,50	of non-uniform cross-section	43/24	<ul> <li>Breaking creases to facilitate setting-up cartons</li> </ul>
35/58	• • Turning articles by positively-acting means, e.g. to	43/26	Opening or distending bags; Opening, erecting, or
	present labelled portions in uppermost position	42 /20	setting-up boxes, cartons, or carton blanks
37/00	Supplying or feeding fluent-solid, plastic, or liquid	43/28	<ul><li>by grippers co-operating with fixed supports</li><li>by grippers engaging opposed walls, e.g. suction-</li></ul>
37/00	material, or loose masses of small articles, to be	43/30	<ul> <li>by grippers engaging opposed walls, e.g. suction- operated</li> </ul>
	packaged (methods of, or means for, filling individual	43/32	by external pressure diagonally applied
	containers with such materials or articles B65B 1/04,	43/34	<ul> <li>by internal pressure</li> </ul>
	B65B 3/04)	43/36	• • applied pneumatically
37/02	by gravity flow	43/38	Opening hinged lids
37/04	by vibratory feeders	43/39	<ul> <li>Opening-out closure flaps clear of bag, box, or</li> </ul>
37/06	• by pistons or pumps		carton mouth
37/08	• by rotary feeders	43/40	<ul> <li>Removing separate lids</li> </ul>
37/10	• • of screw type	43/41	<ul> <li>Opening drawer-and-shell cartons</li> </ul>
37/12	of centrifugal type     by programatic fooders	43/42	Feeding or positioning bags, boxes, or cartons in the
37/14 37/16	<ul><li> by pneumatic feeders</li><li> Separating measured quantities from supply (in</li></ul>		distended, opened, or set-up state; Feeding preforme
	container-filling machines B65B 1/30, B65B 3/26)		rigid containers, e.g. tins, capsules, glass tubes, glasses, to the packaging position; Locating
37/18	• • by weighing (in general G01G)		containers or receptacles at the filling position (by means of filling nozzles B65B 39/00); Supporting
37/20 <b>39/00</b>	<ul> <li>• by volume measurement (in general G01F)</li> <li>Nozzles, funnels, or guides for introducing articles or</li> </ul>		containers or receptacles during the filling operation (by filling nozzles B65B 39/00)
22,00	materials into containers or wrappers (nozzles in	43/44	<ul> <li>from supply magazines (B65B 43/46-B65B 43/5).</li> </ul>
	general B05B; funnels in general B67C 11/00)		take precedence) [3]

take precedence) [3]

general B05B; funnels in general B67C 11/00)

43/46	<ul> <li>using grippers</li> </ul>	51/20	• • by fluid pressure acting directly on folds or on
43/48	<ul> <li>using reciprocating or oscillating pushers</li> </ul>		opposed surfaces, e.g. using hot-air jets (shrinking
43/50	<ul> <li>using rotary tables or turrets</li> </ul>	E4 (DD	wrappers by heating B65B 53/02)
43/52	using roller-ways or endless conveyors	51/22	by friction or ultrasonic or high-frequency electrical means
43/54	<ul> <li>Means for supporting containers or receptacles during the filling operation</li> </ul>	51/24	• • to produce bead seals (combined with severing by
43/56	<ul> <li>movable stepwise to position container or receptacle for the reception of successive</li> </ul>	51/26	<ul><li>heated wires or rods B65B 61/10)</li><li>Devices specially adapted for producing transverse</li></ul>
	increments of contents	51/28	or longitudinal seams in webs or tubes  • • Rollers for producing longitudinal and
43/58	• • • vertically movable	31/20	transverse seams simultaneously
43/59	• • vertically movable (B65B 43/58 takes precedence) [3]	51/30	• • • Devices, e.g. jaws, for applying pressure and
43/60	• • • rotatable		heat successively, e.g. for subdividing filled
43/62	• • • about an axis located at the filling position,		tubes (for subdividing filled tubes involving displacement of contents B65B 9/12)
	e.g. the axis of the container or receptacle	51/32	Cooling, or cooling and pressing, package closures
45/00	Apparatus or devices for supporting or holding	5175 <b>2</b>	after heat-sealing
45700	wrappers during wrapping operation (filling nozzles,	<b>=</b> D /00	
	funnels, guides B65B 39/00)	53/00	Shrinking wrappers, containers, container covers or container cover securing members during or after
47/00	Apparatus or devices for forming pockets or		packaging
47/00	Apparatus or devices for forming pockets or receptacles in or from sheets, blanks, or webs,	53/02	• by heat
	comprising essentially a die into which the material	53/04	supplied by liquids
	is pressed or a folding die through which the	53/06	<ul> <li>supplied by gases, e.g. hot-air jets</li> </ul>
47/00	material is moved	55/00	Preserving, protecting, or purifying packages or
47/02 47/04	<ul><li>with means for heating the material prior to forming</li><li>by application of mechanical pressure</li></ul>	33/00	package contents in association with packaging (by
47/04	<ul> <li>using folding dies</li> </ul>		packaging under special atmospheric or gaseous
47/08	<ul> <li>by application of fluid pressure</li> </ul>		conditions B65B 31/00; devices for placing protecting
47/10	• • by vacuum		sheets, plugs, or wads over contents B65B 61/22; if not restricted to packaging A23L, A61L)
49/00	Devices for folding or handing wronners around	55/02	Sterilising, e.g. of complete packages
49/00	Devices for folding or bending wrappers around contents	55/04	Sterilising wrappers or receptacles prior to, or
49/02	Fixed or resiliently-mounted folders, e.g. non-driven		during, packaging
	rollers	55/06	• • • by heat
49/04	Ploughs or plates with inclined slots or opposed	55/08 55/10	<ul><li> • by irradiation</li><li> • by liquids or gases (B65B 55/06 takes</li></ul>
49/06	<ul><li>inclined edges</li><li>Resilient folders, e.g. brushes, diaphragms</li></ul>	33/10	precedence)
49/08	Reciprocating or oscillating folders	55/12	Sterilising contents prior to, or during, packaging
49/10	Folders movable in closed non-circular paths	55/14	• • • by heat
49/12	Rotary folders	55/16	• • by irradiation
49/14	<ul> <li>Folders forming part of, or attached to, conveyors for partially-wrapped articles</li> </ul>	55/18	• • • by liquids or gases (B65B 55/14 takes precedence)
49/16	Pneumatic means, e.g. air jets	55/19	• • • by adding materials intended to remove free
E1 /00	Devices for an methods of cooling an acquiring		oxygen or to develop inhibitor gases, e.g. vapour-phase inhibitors
51/00	Devices for, or methods of, sealing or securing package folds or closures, e.g. twisted bag necks	55/20	<ul> <li>Embedding contents in shock-absorbing media, e.g.</li> </ul>
51/02	Applying adhesives or sealing liquids (activating)		plastic foam, granular material
	adhesives by applying heat or pressure B65B 51/10)	55/22	<ul> <li>Immersing contents in protective liquids</li> </ul>
51/04	<ul> <li>Applying separate sealing or securing members, e.g. clips (applying separate lids or covers B65B 7/28)</li> </ul>	55/24	<ul> <li>Cleaning of, or removing dust from, containers, wrappers, or packaging</li> </ul>
51/05	• • Stapling	57/00	Automatic control, checking, warning, or safety
51/06	<ul> <li>Applying adhesive tape (adhesive tape dispensers B65H 35/07)</li> </ul>	37700	<b>devices</b> (registering wrapping or container-forming material fed from rolls B65B 41/18; accident-prevention
51/07	Sewing or stitching  Applying hinding protocial and to to the stand had		measures applicable for general use F16P; photoelectric
51/08	<ul> <li>Applying binding material, e.g. to twisted bag necks</li> </ul>		cells H01J, H01L; such devices in general, <u>see</u> the relevant classes)
51/09	• by deformation of the closure <b>[6]</b>	57/02	• responsive to absence, presence, abnormal feed, or
51/10	Applying or generating heat or pressure or combinations thereof (B65B 51/09 takes      Translations) [6].		misplacement of binding or wrapping material, containers, or packages
51/12	<ul><li>precedence) [6]</li><li>by resilient means, e.g. brushes</li></ul>	57/04	• • and operating to control, or to stop, the feed of
51/12	<ul><li>by resident means, e.g. brusnes</li><li>by reciprocating or oscillating members</li></ul>	57/06	<ul><li>such material, containers, or packages</li><li>and operating to control, or to stop, the feed of</li></ul>
51/16	by rotary members	57/00	articles or material to be packaged
51/18	• • by endless bands or chains	57/08	<ul> <li>and operating to stop, or to control the speed of,</li> </ul>

the machine as a whole

57/10	<ul> <li>responsive to absence, presence, abnormal feed, or</li> </ul>	61/26	<ul> <li>for marking or coding completed packages</li> </ul>
	misplacement of articles or materials to be packaged	61/28	<ul> <li>for discharging completed packages from machines</li> </ul>
57/12	<ul> <li>and operating to control, or stop, the feed of</li> </ul>	CD /00	A 11. 1
/ · ·	wrapping materials, containers, or packages	63/00	Auxiliary devices, not otherwise provided for, for operating on articles or materials to be packaged
57/14	and operating to control, or stop, the feed of     articles or metavial to be predigged.	63/02	<ul> <li>for compressing or compacting articles or materials</li> </ul>
57/16	<ul><li>articles or material to be packaged</li><li>and operating to stop, or to control the speed of,</li></ul>	03/02	prior to wrapping or insertion in containers or
	the machine as a whole		receptacles (tabletting or compressing of powders B30B 11/00)
57/18	causing operation of audible or visible alarm signals	63/04	<ul> <li>for folding or winding articles, e.g. gloves, stockings</li> </ul>
57/20	<ul> <li>Applications of counting devices for controlling the feed of articles (other applications B65B 65/08)</li> </ul>	03/04	(folding or winding webs or filamentary material in general B65H 45/00, B65H 54/00; folding textile articles in connection with laundering preparatory to
59/00	Arrangements to enable machines to handle articles of different sizes, to produce packages of different		packaging D06F 89/00)
	sizes, to vary the contents of packages, or to give	63/06	<ul> <li>Forming elongated hanks, e.g. of shoe laces</li> </ul>
	access for cleaning or maintenance purposes	63/08	<ul> <li>for heating or cooling articles or materials to</li> </ul>
59/02	Arrangements to enable adjustments to be made		facilitate packaging
	while the machine is running (weight or volumetric	OF (00	
	adjustment of material to be packaged B65B 1/30, B65B 3/26)	65/00	Details peculiar to packaging machines and not otherwise provided for; Arrangements of such details
59/04	<ul> <li>Machines constructed with readily-detachable units</li> </ul>	65/02	<ul> <li>Driving gear</li> </ul>
	or assemblies, e.g. to facilitate maintenance	65/04	Mechanisms for converting a continuous rotary
61/00	Auxiliary devices, not otherwise provided for, for		motion to intermittent rotary motion, e.g. Geneva drives
01/00	operating on sheets, blanks, webs, binding material,	65/06	coated or treated with anti-friction or anti-sticking
	containers or packages	05/00	materials, e.g. polytetrafluoroethylene
61/02	<ul> <li>for perforating, scoring, or applying code or date</li> </ul>	65/08	<ul> <li>Devices for counting or registering the number of</li> </ul>
	marks on material prior to packaging		articles handled, or the number of packages produced
61/04	<ul> <li>for severing webs, or for separating joined packages</li> </ul>		by the machine
61/06	• • by cutting	67/00	Apparatus or devices facilitating manual packaging
61/08	• • using rotary cutters	07/00	operations; Sack holders
61/10	• • • using heated wires or cutters	67/02	<ul> <li>Packaging of articles or materials in containers</li> </ul>
61/12	by tearing along perforations or lines of weakness	67/04	<ul> <li>Devices facilitating insertion of single articles, or</li> </ul>
61/14	<ul> <li>for incorporating, or forming and incorporating, handles or suspension means in packages (attaching,</li> </ul>		groups or articles, into bags
	or forming and attaching, string handles or tags to tea-bags B65B 29/04)	67/06	<ul> <li>Manually-operable devices for closing bag necks, by applying and securing lengths of string, wire,</li> </ul>
61/16	<ul> <li>Forming suspension apertures in packages</li> </ul>		or tape
61/18	for applying or incorporating package-opening or	67/08	<ul> <li>Wrapping of articles</li> </ul>
01/10	unpacking elements, e.g. tear-strips	67/10	<ul> <li>Wrapping-tables</li> </ul>
61/20	<ul> <li>for adding cards, coupons, or other inserts to package contents (adding unpacking elements B65B 61/18; labelling B65C)</li> </ul>	67/12	<ul> <li>Sack holders, i.e. stands or frames with means for supporting sacks in the open condition to facilitate filling with articles or materials</li> </ul>
61/22	<ul> <li>for placing protecting sheets, plugs, or wads over contents, e.g. cotton-wool in bottles of pills</li> </ul>	69/00	Unpacking of articles or materials, not otherwise provided for
61/24	<ul> <li>for shaping or reshaping completed packages</li> </ul>		provided 101
B65C	<b>LABELLING OR TAGGING MACHINES, APPARAT</b> processes for applying decalcomanias B44C 1/16; applying la		

#### Note(s)

8

In this subclass, the following term is used with the meaning indicated:

"labels" covers also decalcomanias, stamps or the like.

1/00	Labelling flat essentially-rigid surfaces (labelling of
	fabrics B65C 5/00)

- 1/02 · Affixing labels to one flat surface of articles, e.g. of packages, of flat bands
- 1/04 · Affixing labels, e.g. wrap-around labels, to two or more flat surfaces of a polyhedral article

#### 3/00 Labelling other than flat surfaces (of fabrics B65C 5/00)

3/02 · Affixing labels to elongated objects, e.g. wires, cables, bars, tubes

3/04	•	•	Applying	bands or l	labe.	ls to c	igars o	r cigarette	38
------	---	---	----------	------------	-------	---------	---------	-------------	----

3/06 · Affixing labels to short rigid containers

3/08 · · to container bodies

3/10 • • • the container being positioned for labelling with its centre-line horizontal

3/12 • • • by rolling the labels onto cylindrical containers, e.g. bottles

3/14 • • • the container being positioned for labelling with its centre-line vertical

adhesive tape dispensers B65H 35/07; dispensers for

• having means for heating thermo-activatable labels

tickets G07B; coin-operated dispensers for stamps

· having means for moistening the labels

· having printing equipment

3/16	• • • by rolling the labels onto cylindrical	9/18	• • Label feeding from strips, e.g. from rolls
	containers, e.g. bottles	9/20	<ul> <li>Gluing the labels or articles</li> </ul>
3/18	<ul> <li>to container necks</li> </ul>	9/22	<ul> <li>by wetting, e.g. by applying liquid glue or a liquid</li> </ul>
3/20	<ul> <li>to bottle closures (applying closures or capsules to</li> </ul>		to a dry glue coating
	bottles B67B)	9/24	• • by heat
3/22	<ul> <li>• • Affixing metal foil coverings</li> </ul>	9/25	<ul> <li>• • by thermo-activating the glue [2]</li> </ul>
3/24	<ul> <li>• Affixing labels indicating original state of</li> </ul>	9/26	Devices for applying labels
	bottle snap or screw closure	9/28	Air-blast devices
3/26	<ul> <li>Affixing labels to non-rigid containers, e.g. bottles</li> </ul>	9/30	Rollers
	made of polyethene, boxes to be inflated by internal	9/32	<ul> <li>Co-operating rollers between which articles and</li> </ul>
	air pressure prior to labelling	3/32	labels are fed
5/00	Labelling fabrics or comparable materials or articles	9/34	<ul> <li>Flexible bands</li> </ul>
57 00	with deformable surface, e.g. paper, fabric rolls,	9/36	<ul> <li>Wipers; Pressers</li> </ul>
	stockings, shoes (affixing labels to non-rigid containers	9/38	Label cooling or drying
	B65C 3/26; by sewing D05B)	9/40	<ul> <li>Controls; Safety devices</li> </ul>
5/02	<ul> <li>using adhesives</li> </ul>	9/42	Label feed control
5/04	Thermo-activatable adhesives	9/44	• • by special means responsive to marks on labels
5/06	<ul> <li>using staples</li> </ul>		or articles (feed control in wrapping B65B)
7/00	<b>Affixing tags</b> (in combination with filling of tea bags B65B 29/04)	9/46	<ul> <li>Applying date marks, code marks, or the like, to the label during labelling (manually-controlled or operable apparatus having printing equipment B65C 11/02; ticket printing and issuing G07B 1/00)</li> </ul>
9/00	Details of labelling machines or apparatus		3
9/02	<ul> <li>Devices for moving articles, e.g. containers, past</li> </ul>	11/00	Manually-controlled or manually-operable label
	labelling station		dispensers, e.g. modified for the application of labels
9/04	<ul> <li>having means for rotating the articles</li> </ul>		to articles (special furniture, fittings, or accessories for
9/06	<ul> <li>Devices for presenting articles in predetermined</li> </ul>		shops, storehouses, bars, or the like A47F; for paper
	attitude or position at labelling station		napkins, for toilet paper A47K; for playing cards A63F;
9/08	<ul> <li>Label feeding</li> </ul>		movable-strip writing or reading apparatus B42D 19/00;

**B65D** CONTAINERS FOR STORAGE OR TRANSPORT OF ARTICLES OR MATERIALS, e.g. BAGS, BARRELS, BOTTLES, BOXES, CANS, CARTONS, CRATES, DRUMS, JARS, TANKS, HOPPERS, FORWARDING CONTAINERS; ACCESSORIES, CLOSURES, OR FITTINGS THEREFOR; PACKAGING ELEMENTS; PACKAGES

11/02

11/04

11/06

#### Note(s)

9/10

9/12

9/14

9/16

B41F)

· Label magazines

· by vacuum

• • by wetting devices

Removing separate labels from stacks (for printing

- This subclass covers:
  - containers, packaging elements or packages with auxiliary means or provision for displaying articles or materials;
  - methods of packaging which are wholly characterised by the form of the package produced or the form of the container or packaging element used, as distinct from the operations performed or the apparatus employed, which are covered by subclass B65B.
- This subclass, which is intended to be as comprehensive as possible, only excludes containers or packages of a nature clearly confined to 2. a single other subclass, which are classified in that subclass.
- In this subclass, groups B65D 5/00, B65D 27/00, B65D 30/00 or B65D 65/00 include constructional features of foldable or erectable 3. container or wrapper blanks as well as the containers or wrappers formed by folding or erecting such blanks.
- Containers, packaging elements or packages classified in group B65D 85/00, are also classified according to the constructional or 4. functional features, if such features are of interest.
- Large containers, as defined in Note (6) below, are classified in groups B65D 88/00 or B65D 90/00. Features that are of interest for containers in general may also be classified in other groups of subclass B65D when they are considered to represent information of interest for search.
- 6. In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meanings indicated:
  - "rigid or semi-rigid containers" includes:
    - containers not deformed by, or not taking-up the shape of, their contents;
    - h. containers adapted to be temporarily deformed to expel their contents;
    - pallets; c.
    - trays; d.
  - "flexible containers" includes:
    - containers deformed by, or taking-up the shape of, their contents;
    - containers adapted to be permanently deformed to expel their contents;
  - "packaging elements" includes:

- a. elements, other than containers, for covering, protecting, stiffening, or holding together articles or materials to be stored or transported;
- b. packaging materials of special type or form not provided for in other subclasses;
- "packages" includes:
  - a. combinations of containers or packaging elements with articles or materials to be stored or transported;
  - b. articles joined together for convenience of storage or transport;
- "paper" includes materials, e.g. cardboard, plastic sheet materials, laminated materials, or metal foils, worked in a manner analogous to paper;
- "large containers", in groups B65D 88/00or B65D 90/00, means containers having about the size of containers used in container traffic, sometimes referred to as freight, forwarding or "ISO" (International Standardization Organization) containers, or larger containers.
- 7. Tamper-indicating means for containers or closures are classified in the group appropriate to the type of container or closure, e.g. B65D 5/43, B65D 5/54, B65D 17/00, B65D 27/30, B65D 27/34, B65D 33/34, B65D 41/32, B65D 47/36, B65D 49/12, B65D 51/20, B65D 55/06.

#### Subclass index

GENERAL CONTAINERS Rigid or semi-rigid characterised by	
their structure or material	1/00-13/00
their kind	19/00, 21/00
opening by cutting or tearing	17/00
their particular use	
details not otherwise provided for	
Flexible characterised by	
their kind	
their particular use	81/00-85/00
LARGE CONTAINERS	88/00, 90/00
MOVABLE OR HINGED CLOSURES	20/00 44/00 42/00 50/00 54/00
Kinds of closure	
Clamping or using closures	
Accessories PACKAGING ELEMENTS	53/00, 55/00
Material	65/00 67/00
For particular use	
Accessories	
internal	57/00, 59/00
external	61/00, 63/00
not otherwise provided for	67/00
KINDS OF PACKAGES	
Bales; articles on carriers; with enclosing tube, sheet, or web; using preformed containers	71/00, 73/00, 75/00, 77/00
Assemblies of objects	69/00, 71/00
For particular use	
Kinds or details not otherwise provided for	79/00

#### General kinds of rigid or semi-rigid containers [3]

- 1/00 Rigid or semi-rigid containers having bodies formed in one piece, e.g. by casting metallic material, by moulding plastics, by blowing vitreous material, by throwing ceramic material, by moulding pulped fibrous material or by deep-drawing operations performed on sheet material (by winding, bending, or folding paper B65D 3/00, B65D 5/00; specially constructed to be opened by cutting, piercing, or tearing of wall portions B65D 17/00; rigid pallets with side walls B65D 19/02) [5]
- 1/02 Bottles or similar containers with necks or like restricted apertures, designed for pouring contents
- 1/04 • Multi-cavity bottles
- 1/06 • with closable apertures at bottom
- 1/08 • adapted to discharge drops (droppers B65D 47/18)
- 1/09 Ampoules (specially adapted for medical or pharmaceutical purposes A61J 1/06) [5]
- 1/10 Jars, e.g. for preserving foodstuffs

- 1/12 Cans, casks, barrels, or drums
- 1/14 characterised by shape
- 1/16 • of curved cross-section, e.g. cylindrical
- 1/18 • of polygonal cross-section
- that characterised by location or arrangement of filling or discharge apertures
- Boxes or like containers with side walls of substantial depth for enclosing contents
- 1/24 with moulded compartments or partitions
- 1/26 Thin-walled containers, e.g. formed by deep-drawing operations
- 1/28 • formed of laminated material
- 1/30 • Groups of containers joined together end-to-end or side-by-side
- Containers adapted to be temporarily deformed by external pressure to expel contents (oil cans F16N 3/00)
- 1/34 Trays or like shallow containers
- 1/36 • with moulded compartments or partitions

1/38	<ul> <li>Baskets or like containers of skeleton or apertured construction</li> </ul>	5/18	•	C	of t	th	e	con	a single blank to U-shape to form the base tainer and opposite sides of the body
1/40	<ul> <li>Details of walls</li> </ul>								e remaining sides being formed primarily
1/42	<ul> <li>Reinforcing or strengthening parts or members</li> </ul>								ons of one or more of these opposite sides,
1/44	• • • Corrugations								ninged thereto (B65D 5/36 takes
1/46	Local reinforcements, e.g. adjacent closures			_				enc	
1/48	Reinforcements of dissimilar materials, e.g.	5/20	•						-up portions connected to a central panel
1/40	metal frames in plastic walls								des to form a container body, e.g. of tray- (B65D 5/36 takes precedence)
3/00	Rigid or semi-rigid containers having bodies or	5/22	•						ect by extensions of one or more sides
3/00	peripheral walls of curved or partially-curved cross-								oubled-over to enclose extensions of
	section made by winding or bending paper without					ac	lja	icen	it sides
	folding along defined lines (with end walls of different	5/24	•	•	•	w	itl	ı ad	jacent sides interconnected by gusset folds
	materials B65D 6/00, B65D 8/00)	5/26							tensions of opposite sides mutually
3/02	characterised by shape								king to lie against other sides
3/04	essentially cylindrical	5/28	•						tensions of sides permanently secured to
3/04	essentially conical or frusto-conical								it sides, with sides permanently secured
	-								r by adhesive strips, or with sides held in
3/08	having a cross-section of varying shape, e.g.  circular marging into square or regtangular.								olely by rigidity of material
2/10	circular merging into square or rectangular	5/30	•						ngue-and-slot or like connections between
3/10	<ul> <li>characterised by form of integral or permanently- secured end closure</li> </ul>					si	de	s ar	nd extensions of other sides
3/12	• • Flanged discs permanently secured, e.g. by	5/32	•	ŀ	nav	VİI	ng	boo	dies formed by folding and interconnecting
	adhesives, by heat-sealing	E / D /							re blanks (B65D 5/36 takes precedence)
3/14	<ul> <li>Discs fitting within container end and secured</li> </ul>	5/34	•	•					nk forming three sides of the body, and the
	by bending, rolling, or folding operations								lank forming the remaining sides, a hinged the opposite end closure
3/16	<ul> <li>Discs without flanges engaging a groove in the</li> </ul>	E / 2 E		_					
	container body	5/35	•	•	•	•			blank forming three sides of a four-sided
3/18	<ul> <li>and secured by rolling in the end of the body</li> </ul>								y, and the other blank forming the aining side, a hinged lid, and the opposite
3/20	<ul> <li>with end portion of body adapted to be closed, by</li> </ul>								closure [2]
	flattening or folding operations, e.g. formed with	5/355		c	ne	20			idapted to be of variable capacity <b>[6]</b>
	crease lines or flaps	5/36	_						
3/22	<ul> <li>with double walls; with walls incorporating air-</li> </ul>	5/30	•						constructed to allow collapsing and re- rithout disengagement of side or bottom
	chambers; with walls made of laminated material							g w ction	
3/24	<ul> <li>with several compartments</li> </ul>	5/38							nd-shell type containers
3/26	<ul> <li>Opening arrangements or devices incorporated in, or</li> </ul>	5/40							constructed to contain liquids
	attached to, containers				_			-	containers or of foldable or erectable
3/28	<ul> <li>Other details of walls</li> </ul>	5/42	•						blanks
3/30	<ul> <li>Local reinforcements, e.g. metallic rims</li> </ul>	5/43							ners characterised by means discouraging or
		37 43							ng unauthorised opening of the
5/00	Rigid or semi-rigid containers of polygonal cross-								er <b>[6]</b>
	section, e.g. boxes, cartons, trays, formed by folding	5/44	•						l, inserted or attached portions forming
	or erecting one or more blanks made of paper (rigid								or external fittings <b>[6]</b>
	pallets with side walls B65D 19/02; forming foldable or	5/46	•						dles
5/02	<ul><li>erectable blanks B31B) [5]</li><li>by folding or erecting a single blank to form a tubular</li></ul>	5/462							ormed by folding a blank [6]
3/02	body with or without subsequent folding operations,	5/465							not integral with the container <b>[6]</b>
	or the addition of separate elements, to close the ends	5/468							Eandholds in container body [6]
	of the body (B65D 5/36 takes precedence)								f metal, e.g. wire [6]
5/04	<ul> <li>the tubular body having no end closures</li> </ul>								_
5/04	with end-closing or contents-supporting elements	5/475							f plastics [6]
3/00	formed by folding inwardly a wall extending from,	5/478							f cord <b>[6]</b>
	and continuously around, an end of the tubular	5/48							itions
	body	5/4805							ntegral [6]
5/08	with end closures formed by inward-folding of	5/481	•	•	•	•	•	•	forming compartments in at least two
5, 00	portions of body, e.g. flaps, interconnected by, or								rows [6]
	incorporating, gusset folds (by inward-folding of a	5/482	•	•	•	•	•	•	Longitudinal partition provided with
	wall extending continuously around an end of the								cut flaps which are folded
	body and incorporating gusset folds B65D 5/06)	E / 400							perpendicular to the partition [6]
5/10	<ul> <li>with end closures formed by inward-folding of</li> </ul>	5/483	•	•	•	•	•	•	formed by folding extensions hinged to
	self-locking flaps hinged to tubular body								the upper or lower edges of a tubular
5/12	<ul> <li>with end closures formed separately from tubular</li> </ul>								container body (B65D 5/482 takes precedence) <b>[6]</b>
	body	5/484					_	_	-
5/14	• • • with inset end closures	5/484	٠	•	-	•	•	•	formed by folding extensions of side     panels of a travelike container body
5/16	• • the tubular body being formed with an aperture or								panels of a tray-like container body blank <b>[6]</b>
0,10									
3, 13	removable portion arranged to allow removal or	5/105						•	
3710	insertion of contents through one or more sides	5/485	•	•	•	•	•	•	• combined with inserted partitions [6]
3,10		5/485	•	•	•	•	•	•	

5/74 • • • Spouts

5/486	• • • • • formed by folding extensions hinged to a tubular container body along hinge lines	5/76	• • • for discharging metered quantities
	parallel to its axis (B65D 5/481 takes	6/00	Containers having bodies formed by interconnecting
	precedence) [6]		or uniting two or more rigid, or substantially rigid,
5/487	, ,		components made wholly or mainly of metal, plastics, wood or substitutes therefor (containers
	the upper or lower edges of a tubular		having a curved cross-section B65D 8/00; specially
	container body (B65D 5/483 takes		constructed to be opened by cutting, piercing, or tearing
F / 400	precedence) [6]		of wall portions B65D 17/00; rigid pallets with side
5/488	, 8		walls B65D 19/02) [3]
	panels of a tray-like container body blank (B65D 5/484 takes precedence) <b>[6]</b>	6/02	characterised by shape [3]
5/489	* /	6/04	Trays or like containers without lids [3]
3/403	in the container body (B65D 5/481 takes	6/06	• • of drawer-and-shell type [3]
	precedence) [6]	6/08	<ul> <li>of skeleton or like apertured construction, e.g. made</li> </ul>
5/49	• • • • inserted [6]	0,00	of interwoven or intermeshing flexible material [3]
5/491		6/10	<ul> <li>with walls comprising multiple panels in spaced face-</li> </ul>
	rows (B65D 5/485 takes precedence) [6]		to-face relationship, e.g. double walls [3]
5/492	• • • • • formed by folding a single blank	6/12	<ul> <li>with walls, e.g. bottoms, movable under influence</li> </ul>
	(B65D 5/493, B65D 5/494 take		of contents [3]
	precedence) [6]	6/14	<ul> <li>with walls comprising laminated panels, e.g.</li> </ul>
5/493	1		plywood [3]
	bottom [6]	6/16	• collapsible [3]
5/494	9 F	6/18	<ul> <li>with hinged components [3]</li> </ul>
	cut flaps which are folded perpendicular to the partition <b>[6]</b>	6/20	• • • bound by flexible wire, or strip-like,
F / 40F		6.400	elements [3]
5/495	• • • • • • formed by crossed strips with interengaging slots [6]	6/22	• • • and detachable components [3]
5/496		6/24	• • with detachable components (B65D 6/22 takes
3/ 430	or S- section (B65D 5/491 takes	C/2C	precedence) [3]
	precedence) [6]	6/26	<ul> <li>Devices for holding collapsible containers in erected state [3]</li> </ul>
5/497	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6/28	<ul> <li>with permanent connections between walls, e.g.</li> </ul>
	folded perpendicular to the blank	0/20	corner connections [3]
	(B65D 5/491 takes precedence) <b>[6]</b>	6/30	<ul> <li>formed by rolling or by rolling and pressing [3]</li> </ul>
5/498	±	6/32	<ul> <li>formed by soldering, welding, or otherwise uniting</li> </ul>
	by folding, and fixed to, or maintained in	0,02	opposed surfaces [3]
	position by, the sides of the container	6/34	Reinforcing or strengthening parts or members [3]
	body (B65D 5/491, B65D 5/496, B65D 5/497 take precedence) <b>[6]</b>	6/36	<ul> <li>Battens, bands, strips or fittings [3]</li> </ul>
5/499		6/38	• • Deformations, e.g. corrugations [3]
57 455	engaged in slots or grooves in the sides of	6/40	<ul> <li>with walls formed with filling or emptying</li> </ul>
	the container body (B65D 5/491 takes		apertures [3]
	precedence) [6]	0.400	
5/50	<ul> <li>Internal supporting or protecting elements for</li> </ul>	8/00	Containers having a curved cross-section formed by
	contents (elements formed by inward- folding		interconnecting or uniting two or more rigid, or substantially rigid, components made wholly or
	of a wall extending from, and continuously		mainly of metal, plastics, wood or substitutes
	around, an end of a tubular body B65D 5/06; partitions B65D 5/48)		<b>therefor</b> (specially constructed to be opened by cutting,
5/52	• • • External stands or display elements for contents		piercing, or tearing of wall portions B65D 17/00; rigid
5/54	Lines of weakness to facilitate opening of		pallets with side walls B65D 19/02) [3]
J/ J <del>4</del>	container or dividing it into separate parts by	8/02	<ul> <li>Arrangements of filling or discharging apertures [3]</li> </ul>
	cutting or tearing (break-in flaps, or members	8/04	<ul> <li>characterised by wall construction or by connection</li> </ul>
	adapted to be torn-off, to provide pouring		between walls [3]
	openings B65D 5/70)	8/06	• • with multiple walls in spaced face-to-face
5/56	<ul> <li>Linings or internal coatings</li> </ul>	0./00	relationship, e.g. double walls [3]
5/58	<ul> <li>Linings spaced appreciably from container wall</li> </ul>	8/08	Reinforcing or strengthening parts or members [3]  Province the strengthening parts or members [3]  Output  Description of the strengthening parts or members [3]
5/60	• • • Loose linings	8/10	• • • Battens, bands, strips or fittings [3]
5/62	<ul> <li>External coverings or coatings</li> </ul>	8/12	• • Deformations, e.g. corrugations [3]
5/63	having two or more separate access openings	8/14	• • collapsible [3]
	(contents-dispensing means B65D 5/72) [6]	8/16	<ul> <li>with walls comprising laminated panels, e.g. plywood [3]</li> </ul>
5/64	• • Lids	8/18	<ul><li>with permanent connections between walls [3]</li></ul>
5/66	• • Hinged lids (B65D 5/34 takes precedence)	8/20	<ul> <li>• • formed by rolling or by rolling and pressing [3]</li> </ul>
5/68	Telescope flanged lids  Problem Green and a state of the form	8/22	• • • formed by soldering, welding, or otherwise
5/70	Break-in flaps, or members adapted to be torn-off, to provide powing openings (RSED 5/74 takes)	J	uniting opposed surfaces (B65D 8/20 takes
	to provide pouring openings (B65D 5/74 takes precedence)		precedence) [3]
5/72	<ul><li>Contents-dispensing means</li></ul>		
5/74	• • • Snouts		

13/00	Containers having bodies formed by interconnecting	19/32	• • • made wholly or mainly of plastics material
	two or more rigid, or substantially rigid, components	19/34	<ul> <li>made wholly or mainly of paper</li> </ul>
	made wholly or mainly of the same material, other	19/36	• Pallets comprising a flexible load carrier extending
	than metal, plastics, wood, or substitutes therefor		between guide elements, e.g. guide tubes
10.00	(rigid pallets with side walls B65D 19/02) [4]	19/38	<ul> <li>Details or accessories</li> </ul>
13/02	of glass, pottery, or other ceramic material	19/40	• • Elements for spacing platforms from supporting surface
17/00	Rigid or semi-rigid containers specially constructed to be opened by cutting or piercing, or by tearing of francible member or portion (francible inner classics)	19/42	Arrangements or applications of rollers or wheels
	<b>frangible member or portion</b> (frangible inner closure members associated with caps, lids or covers B65D 51/20)	19/44	<ul> <li>Elements or devices for locating articles on platforms</li> </ul>
17/28	<ul> <li>about line or point of weakness [3]</li> </ul>	24 /00	Maralla and all all all all all all all all all al
17/30	<ul> <li>using cutting device [3]</li> </ul>	21/00	Nestable, stackable or joinable containers; Containers of variable capacity
17/32	<ul> <li>having non-detachable member or portion [3]</li> </ul>	21/02	<ul> <li>Containers of variable capacity</li> <li>Containers specially shaped, or provided with fitting</li> </ul>
17/34	<ul> <li>Arrangement or construction of pull or lift tab (B65D 17/32 takes precedence) [3]</li> </ul>	21/02	or attachments, to facilitate nesting, stacking, or joining together [5]
17/347	• • characterised by the connection between the tab and a detachable member or portion of the container [6]	21/024	for stacking containers lying on their sides, or for joining containers side-by-side, by means which are lateral with respect to the normal orientation of the state of t
17/353	• • • the connecting means being integral with the tab or with the detachable member or	24 /020	the containers <b>[6]</b>
17/36	portion [6]  • • adapted for engagement with opening tool, e.g.	21/028	<ul> <li>• with interconnecting means forming part of the containers, e.g. dovetails, snap connectors, hook elements [6]</li> </ul>
17750	slotted key (attachments of opening tools, e.g. slotted keys, to containers B65D 17/52) [3]	21/032	• • for stacking containers one upon another in the
17/38	• • • with strip or tool guide [3]		upright or upside down position, e.g. with vertically projecting elements or recesses [6]
17/40	characterised having the line of weakness	21/036	• having closure means specially adapted for
177 10	extending circumferentially of the container mouth [3]		facilitating stacking [6]
17/42	with cutting, punching, or cutter accommodating	21/04	<ul> <li>Open-ended containers shaped to be nested when empty and to be superposed when full</li> </ul>
177 12	means (about line or point of weakness	21/06	<ul> <li>with movable parts adapted to be placed in</li> </ul>
	B65D 17/28) [3]	21/00	alternative positions for nesting the containers
17/44	<ul> <li>puncturing tool serves as closure [3]</li> </ul>		when empty and for stacking them when full
17/46	• • Wire, string or like, e.g. rip cord [3]	21/08	Containers of variable capacity (containers of
17/48	• • located in the seam-adjoining parts of the container [3]		polygonal cross-section adapted to be of variable capacity formed by folding or erecting blanks made
17/50	<ul> <li>Non-integral frangible members applied to, or inserted in, a preformed opening, e.g. tearable strips,</li> </ul>		of paper B65D 5/355)
	plastic plugs (B65D 53/08 takes precedence) [3]	Dotaile of	uigid ou comi uigid containous not othour ice nucrided
17/52	<ul> <li>Attachments of opening tools, e.g., slotted keys, to containers [3]</li> </ul>	for [3]	rigid or semi-rigid containers not otherwise provided
19/00	Pallets or like platforms, with or without side walls, for supporting loads to be lifted or lowered (in devices for lifting or lowering bulky or heavy goods for loading or unloading purposes B66F 9/12)	23/00	<b>Details of bottles or jars not otherwise provided for</b> (screw-threaded or bayonet connections between stoppers or caps and containers B65D 39/08, B65D 41/04, B65D 41/34; closure-securing elements
19/02	Rigid pallets with side walls, e.g. box pallets		B65D 45/00)
19/04	<ul> <li>with bodies moulded or otherwise fabricated in</li> </ul>	23/02	Linings or internal coatings
13/04	one piece	23/04	• Means for mixing or for promoting flow of contents
19/06	<ul> <li>with bodies formed by uniting or interconnecting</li> </ul>	23/06	<ul> <li>Integral drip catchers or drip-preventing means</li> </ul>
15700	two or more components	23/08	Coverings or external coatings
19/08	• • made wholly or mainly of metal	23/10	• Handles
19/10	• • • of skeleton construction, e.g. made of wire	23/12	<ul> <li>Means for the attachment of smaller articles</li> </ul>
19/12	Collapsible pallets	23/14	• • of tags
19/14	• • made wholly or mainly of wood	23/16	<ul> <li>of thermometers</li> </ul>
19/16	Collapsible pallets		
19/18	• • • made wholly or mainly of plastics material	25/00	Details of other kinds or types of rigid or semi-rigid
19/20	• • made wholly or mainly of paper	25 (22	containers
19/22	Rigid pallets without side walls	25/02	<ul> <li>Internal fittings (of containers made by folding or erecting blanks made of paper B65D 5/44)</li> </ul>
19/24	with bodies moulded or otherwise fabricated in one piece	25/04	• • Partitions
19/26	<ul> <li>with bodies formed by uniting or interconnecting</li> </ul>	25/06	• • • adapted to be fitted in two or more alternative
10/20	two or more components	DE / 22	positions
19/28	• • made wholly or mainly of metal	25/08	• • with provisions for removing or destroying, e., to facilitate mixing of contents
19/30	• • • of skeleton construction, e.g. made of wire		
19/31	• • made wholly or mainly of wood [4]	25/10	<ul> <li>Devices to locate articles in containers</li> </ul>

25/14	<ul> <li>Linings or internal coatings (of containers made by</li> </ul>	30/00	Sacks, bags or like containers [3]
	folding or erecting blanks made of paper B65D 5/56)	30/02	<ul> <li>characterised by the material used [3]</li> </ul>
25/16	<ul> <li>Loose, or loosely-attached, linings</li> </ul>	30/04	<ul> <li>made of fabric [3]</li> </ul>
25/18	<ul> <li>spaced appreciably from container wall</li> </ul>	30/06	• • • net-like [3]
25/20	<ul> <li>External fittings (of containers made by folding or</li> </ul>	30/08	• • with laminated or multiple walls in spaced face-to-
	erecting blanks made of paper B65D 5/44)		face relationship, e.g. double walls (B65D 30/14,
25/22	<ul> <li>for facilitating lifting or suspending of containers</li> </ul>		B65D 30/26 take precedence; with shock-
25/24	<ul> <li>for spacing bases of containers from supporting</li> </ul>		absorbing properties B65D 81/03) [3]
	surfaces, e.g. legs (for pallets B65D 19/40)	30/10	<ul> <li>characterised by shape or construction [3]</li> </ul>
25/26	<ul> <li>Devices for protecting contents against shock</li> </ul>	30/12	<ul> <li>Cross bottom bags [3]</li> </ul>
25/28	<ul> <li>Handles (of containers made by folding or erecting</li> </ul>	30/14	• • • multi-layered [3]
	blanks made of paper B65D 5/46; of bottles or jars	30/16	<ul> <li>with rigid end walls, e.g. free standing bags [3]</li> </ul>
	B65D 23/10)	30/18	<ul> <li>with block bottoms [3]</li> </ul>
25/30	<ul> <li>Hand holes</li> </ul>	30/20	<ul> <li>with folds, e.g. to facilitate collapsing [3]</li> </ul>
25/32	<ul> <li>Bail handles, i.e. pivoted handles of generally</li> </ul>	30/22	<ul> <li>with two or more compartments [3]</li> </ul>
	semi-circular shape	30/24	• • Bags having valves [3]
25/34	<ul> <li>Coverings or external coatings (of containers made</li> </ul>	30/26	• • • multi-layered [3]
	by folding or erecting blanks made of paper	30/28	Triangular- or conical-shaped bags [3]
	B65D 5/62; for bottles or jars B65D 23/08; wrappers		9
05 (00	B65D 65/00)	33/00	Details of, or accessories for, sacks or bags
25/36	• • formed by applying sheet material	33/01	<ul> <li>Ventilation or draining of bags [3]</li> </ul>
25/38	Devices for discharging contents (incorporated in	33/02	<ul> <li>Local reinforcements or stiffening inserts, e.g. wires,</li> </ul>
	removable or non-permanently-secured closure		strings, strips, frames
	members B65D 47/00; for discharging thin flat articles B65D 83/08)	33/04	<ul> <li>Windows or other apertures, e.g. for viewing contents</li> </ul>
25/40	•	33/06	Handles
	Nozzles or spouts	33/08	<ul> <li>Hand holes</li> </ul>
25/42	Integral or attached nozzles or spouts  The second state of t	33/10	• • formed of similar material to that used for the bag
25/44	• • • Telescopic or retractable nozzles or spouts	33/12	String handles
25/46	• • • Hinged or pivoted nozzles or spouts	33/14	Suspension means (handles B65D 33/06)
25/48	Separable nozzles or spouts	33/16	<ul> <li>End- or aperture-closing arrangements or devices</li> </ul>
25/50	• • • arranged to be plugged in two alternate	55/10	(valves of valve bags B65D 30/24; removable
	positions		stoppers or caps B65D 39/00, B65D 41/00; closures
25/52	<ul> <li>Devices for discharging successive articles or</li> </ul>		of filled bags B65D 77/10; closing filled bags in
05/54	portions of contents		association with packaging B65B 7/00, B65B 51/00)
25/54	Inspection openings or windows	33/17	<ul> <li>with brackets, rings or locks [4]</li> </ul>
25/56	<ul> <li>with means for indicating level of contents</li> </ul>	33/18	<ul> <li>using adhesive applied to integral parts, e.g. to</li> </ul>
			flaps
Canaral	kinds of flexible containers [3]	33/20	<ul> <li>using pressure-sensitive adhesive</li> </ul>
General	kinds of ficable containers [5]	33/22	<ul> <li>using heat-activatable adhesive</li> </ul>
27/00	Envelopes or like essentially-rectangular flexible	33/24	<ul> <li>using self-locking integral or attached closure</li> </ul>
	containers for postal or other purposes having no		elements, e.g. flaps (B65D 33/25 takes
	structural provision for thickness of contents (with		precedence) [4]
	shock-absorbing properties B65D 81/03; letter-cards	33/25	<ul> <li>Riveting; Dovetailing; Screwing; using press</li> </ul>
	B42D 15/00)		buttons or slide fasteners [4]
27/02	<ul> <li>with stiffening inserts</li> </ul>	33/26	<ul> <li>using staples or stitches</li> </ul>
27/04	<ul> <li>with apertures or windows for viewing contents</li> </ul>	33/28	<ul> <li>Strings or strip-like closures [4]</li> </ul>
27/06	<ul> <li>with provisions for repeated re-use</li> </ul>	33/30	<ul> <li>Deformable or resilient metal or like strips or</li> </ul>
27/08	<ul> <li>with two or more compartments</li> </ul>		bands
27/10	<ul> <li>Chains of interconnected envelopes</li> </ul>	33/32	<ul> <li>Metallic chain closures</li> </ul>
27/12	<ul> <li>Closures (separate fasteners B42F 1/00)</li> </ul>	33/34	<ul> <li>with special means for indicating unauthorised</li> </ul>
27/14	<ul> <li>using adhesive applied to integral parts, e.g. flaps</li> </ul>		opening
27/16	<ul> <li>using pressure-sensitive adhesive</li> </ul>	33/36	<ul> <li>Means for discharging contents</li> </ul>
27/18	using heat-activatable adhesive	33/38	• • Spouts
27/20	using self-locking integral or attached elements		•
27/22	Tongue-and-slot or like closures; Tuck-in flaps	35/00	Pliable tubular containers adapted to be
27/24	• • • String closures		permanently deformed to expel contents, e.g.
27/24	Deformable metallic elements		collapsible tubes for toothpaste or other plastic or
		D= /00	semi-liquid material; Holders therefor
27/28	Applications of separate closing elements     With applications for indicating applications.	35/02	Body construction
27/30	with special means for indicating unauthorised     opening	35/04	made in one piece
27/22	opening	35/06	• • from metallic material
27/32	<ul> <li>Opening devices incorporated during envelope manufacture</li> </ul>	35/08	<ul> <li>• from plastics material</li> </ul>
27/34	Lines of weakness	35/10	<ul> <li>made by uniting or interconnecting two or more</li> </ul>
			components
27/36	Finger openings, slots, or gripping tabs     Tooking strings on strings	35/12	<ul> <li>Connections between body and closure-receiving</li> </ul>
27/38	<ul> <li>Tearing-strings or -strips</li> </ul>		bush

35/14	<ul> <li>with linings or inserts</li> </ul>
35/16	<ul> <li>for minimising or preventing corrosion of body</li> </ul>
35/18	<ul> <li>for keeping body in rolled state after partial</li> </ul>
	expulsion of contents
35/20	<ul> <li>for retracting contents</li> </ul>
35/22	<ul> <li>with two or more compartments</li> </ul>
35/24	• with auxiliary devices (linings or inserts B65D 35/14)
35/26	<ul> <li>for filling</li> </ul>
35/28	<ul> <li>for expelling contents</li> </ul>
35/30	• • • Pistons
35/32	<ul> <li>Winding keys</li> </ul>
35/34	<ul> <li>connected to, or associated with, tube holders</li> </ul>
35/36	<ul> <li>for applying contents to surfaces</li> </ul>
35/38	• • • Nozzles
35/40	<ul> <li>for metering discharge</li> </ul>
35/42	<ul> <li>for preventing loss of removable closure members</li> </ul>
35/44	<ul> <li>Closures</li> </ul>
35/46	• • with valves
35/48	<ul> <li>Hand-operated valves</li> </ul>
35/50	<ul> <li>opening when tubular containers is deformed</li> </ul>
35/52	• • • Slits
35/54	<ul> <li>opening when closure is pressed against a</li> </ul>
	surface to which contents are applied (nozzles
25 /56	B65D 35/38)
35/56	<ul> <li>Holders for collapsible tubes</li> </ul>
37/00	Portable flexible containers not otherwise provided
	for

Closure members, other than those folded of paper and incorporated in or attached to the container, for opening of rigid or semi-rigid containers without destroying outer wall portions of the container itself, or of flexible containers presenting similar closing problems; Arrangements or devices for preventing refilling of containers; Parts of containers cooperating with closure members or characterised by the form of closure members [3]

39/00	Closures arranged within necks or pouring openings or in discharge apertures, e.g. stoppers (lids or covers B65D 43/00; with additional securing elements B65D 45/00)
39/02	<ul> <li>Disc closures (discs with flanges B65D 39/04)</li> </ul>
39/04	<ul> <li>Cup-shaped plugs or like hollow flanged members</li> </ul>
39/06	• Balls
39/08	<ul> <li>Threaded or like closure members secured by rotation; Bushes therefor</li> </ul>
39/10	with bayonet cams
39/12	expansible, e.g. inflatable
39/14	<ul> <li>extending through lateral openings in necks</li> </ul>
39/16	<ul> <li>with handles or other special means facilitating manual actuation</li> </ul>
39/18	<ul> <li>with anti-friction or wear-resistant coatings or coverings</li> </ul>
41/00	Caps, e.g. crown caps, crown seals, i.e. members having parts arranged for engagement with the external periphery of a neck or wall defining a pouring opening or discharge aperture; Protective

• specially adapted for accommodating plural sizes [6]

metal sheet B21D 51/44)

cap-like covers for closure members, e.g. decorative

precedence; combinations of caps and protective cap-

like covers B65D 51/18; making closures by working

covers of metal foil or paper (B65D 45/00 takes

41/02 • Caps or cap-like covers without lines of weakness, tearing strips, tags, or like opening or removal devices

• • Threaded or like caps or cap-like covers secured by rotation

41/06 • • • with bayonet cams

41/08 • • • engaging a threaded ring clamped on the external periphery of the neck or wall

41/10
 Caps or cap-like covers adapted to be secured in position by permanent deformation of the wall-engaging parts

41/12 • • made of relatively-stiff metallic materials, e.g. crown caps

41/14 • • made of metallic foil or like thin flexible material

41/16 • • Snap-on caps or cap-like covers

41/17 • • • push-on and twist-off **[6]** 

41/18 • • • non-metallic, e.g. made of paper or plastics

41/20 • Caps or cap-like covers with membranes, e.g. arranged to be pierced

41/22 • Caps or cap-like covers with elastic parts adapted to be stretched over the container

41/24 • • Caps or cap-like covers made of shrinkable material or formed <u>in situ</u> by dipping, e.g. using gelatine or celluloid

• • Caps or cap-like covers serving as, or incorporating, drinking or measuring vessels

41/28 • Caps combined with stoppers

41/30 • • Deformable caps combined with resilient stoppers to permit re-use as temporary closures

 Caps or cap-like covers with lines of weakness, tearing-strips, tags, or like opening or removal devices, e.g. to facilitate formation of pouring openings

41/34 • • Threaded or like caps or cap-like covers

41/36 • • • with bayonet cams

41/38 • • • engaging a threaded ring clamped on the external periphery of the neck or wall

• • Caps or cap-like covers adapted to be secured in position by permanent deformation of the wall-engaging parts

41/42 • • • made of relatively-stiff metallic material, e.g. crown caps

41/44 • • • made of metallic foil or like thin flexible material

41/46 • • Snap-on caps or cap-like covers

41/47 • • • push-on and twist-off **[6]** 

41/48 • • non-metallic, e.g. made of paper, plastics

41/50 • Caps or cap-like covers with membranes, e.g. arranged to be pierced

41/52 • Caps or cap-like covers with elastic parts adapted to be stretched over the container

41/54 • Caps or cap-like covers made of shrinkable material or formed <u>in situ</u> by dipping, e.g. using gelatine, celluloid

41/56 • Caps or cap-like covers serving as, or incorporating, drinking or measuring vessels

 $41/58 \quad \bullet \quad \text{Caps or cap-like covers combined with stoppers}$ 

41/60 • • • Deformable caps combined with resilient stoppers to permit re-use as temporary closures

 Secondary protective cap-like outer covers for closure members (arrangements of closures with protective outer cap-like covers or of two or more cooperating closures B65D 51/18)

43/00	Lids or covers for rigid or semi-rigid containers (for cooking vessels A47J 36/06; covers for pressure vessels	47/02	for initially filling and for preventing subsequent refilling
	in general F16J 13/00)	47/04	<ul> <li>Closures with discharging devices other than pumps</li> </ul>
43/02	<ul> <li>Removable lids or covers (with means for piercing, cutting, or tearing a frangible inner closure B65D 51/22)</li> </ul>	47/06	<ul> <li>with pouring spouts or tubes; with discharge nozzles or passages (with slidable spouts B65D 47/26)</li> </ul>
43/03	<ul> <li>nestable or stackable [3]</li> </ul>	47/08	• • having articulated or hinged closures
43/04	<ul> <li>having a part, or parts, engaging within the mouth</li> </ul>	47/10	• • having frangible closures
	of the container and retained by friction or gravity	47/12	• • • having removable closures
43/06	<ul> <li>having a peripheral channel embracing the rim of</li> </ul>	47/12	• • • and closure-retaining means
,	the container		
43/08	<ul> <li>having a peripheral flange fitting over the rim of the container</li> </ul>	47/16	• • • with closures operating automatically when spout is immersed in discharged liquid
43/10	• • and retained by snapping over beads or	47/18	<ul> <li>for discharging drops; Droppers</li> </ul>
	projections	47/20	<ul> <li>comprising hand-operated members for controlling discharge (B65D 47/34 takes</li> </ul>
43/12	guided for removal by sliding		precedence)
43/14	<ul> <li>Non-removable lids or covers</li> </ul>	47/22	<ul> <li>operating with pinching action on flexible tubes</li> </ul>
43/16	<ul> <li>hinged for upward or downward movement</li> </ul>	47/24	• • with poppet valves
	(hinges of door or similar type E05D)	47/26	• • with slide valves, e.g. formed with slidable
43/18	<ul> <li>pivoted for movement in plane of container mouth</li> </ul>		spouts
43/20	<ul> <li>linearly slidable</li> </ul>	47/28	• • • having linear movement
43/22	<ul> <li>Devices for holding in closed position, e.g.</li> </ul>	47/30	• • • with plug valves
	clips [4]	47/32	<ul> <li>with plag varves</li> <li>with means for venting [3]</li> </ul>
43/24	<ul> <li>Devices for retaining in open position</li> </ul>	47/34	Closures with discharge by pumping
43/26	<ul> <li>Mechanisms for opening or closing, e.g. pedal-</li> </ul>		
45/00	operated  Clamping or other pressure-applying devices for	47/36	<ul> <li>Closures with frangible parts adapted to be pierced, torn, or removed, to provide discharge openings (B65D 51/18 takes precedence; caps with pierceable membranes B65D 41/20, B65D 41/50)</li> </ul>
	securing or retaining closure members (screw-	47/38	<ul> <li>with piercing means arranged to act subsequently</li> </ul>
	threaded or bayonet connections between stoppers or	47730	as a valve to control the opening
	caps and containers B65D 39/08, B65D 41/04,	47/40	
	B65D 41/34; expansible stoppers B65D 39/12; for		• with drip catchers or drip-preventing means
	pressure vessels in general F16J 13/00)	47/42	• with pads or like contents-applying means (brushes
45/02	<ul> <li>for applying axial pressure to engage closure with</li> </ul>	457 / 4.4	combined or associated with containers A46B 11/00)
	sealing surface	47/44	combined with slits opening when container is
45/04	comprising U-shaped or bifurcated members		deformed or when pad is pressed against surface to which contents are to be applied (pliable tubular
	coacting with containers, e.g. pivoted bails		containers with valves opening when closure is
45/06	<ul> <li>associated with toggle levers, e.g. swing stopper arrangements</li> </ul>		pressed against surface B65D 35/54)
45/08	• • incorporating springs	40 / 00	Avvangements or devices for preventing refilling of
45/10		49/00	Arrangements or devices for preventing refilling of
	• • • Incorporating tightening screws		containers (for initial filling and for proventing
45/12	incorporating tightening screws     associated with locking levers engaging rack		<b>containers</b> (for initial filling and for preventing
45/12	• • associated with locking levers engaging rack	40 / 02	subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)
	associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure	49/02	subsequent refilling B65D 47/02) • One-way valves
45/12 45/14	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container</li> </ul>	49/04	<ul><li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li><li>One-way valves</li><li>Weighted valves</li></ul>
45/14	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>• Weighted valves</li> <li>• with additional loading weights</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>• Weighted valves</li> <li>• with additional loading weights</li> <li>• Spring-loaded valves</li> </ul>
45/14 45/16	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08 49/10	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>Weighted valves</li> <li>with additional loading weights</li> <li>Spring-loaded valves</li> <li>Arrangements of several valves</li> </ul>
45/14 45/16 45/18	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)</li> <li>of snap-over type</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>Weighted valves</li> <li>with additional loading weights</li> <li>Spring-loaded valves</li> <li>Arrangements of several valves</li> <li>by destroying, in the act of opening the container, an</li> </ul>
45/14 45/16 45/18 45/20	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)</li> <li>of snap-over type</li> <li>pivoted</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08 49/10	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>Weighted valves</li> <li>with additional loading weights</li> <li>Spring-loaded valves</li> <li>Arrangements of several valves</li> </ul>
45/14 45/16 45/18	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)</li> <li>of snap-over type</li> <li>pivoted</li> <li>resilient</li> <li>incorporating pressure-applying means, e.g.</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08 49/10	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>Weighted valves</li> <li>with additional loading weights</li> <li>Spring-loaded valves</li> <li>Arrangements of several valves</li> <li>by destroying, in the act of opening the container, an integral portion thereof</li> </ul> Closures with means for discouraging unauthorised
45/14 45/16 45/18 45/20 45/22 45/24	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)</li> <li>of snap-over type</li> <li>pivoted</li> <li>resilient</li> <li>incorporating pressure-applying means, e.g. screws, toggles</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08 49/10 49/12	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>Weighted valves</li> <li>with additional loading weights</li> <li>Spring-loaded valves</li> <li>Arrangements of several valves</li> <li>by destroying, in the act of opening the container, an integral portion thereof</li> </ul> Closures with means for discouraging unauthorised opening or removal thereof, with or without
45/14 45/16 45/18 45/20 45/22 45/24 45/26	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)</li> <li>of snap-over type</li> <li>pivoted</li> <li>resilient</li> <li>incorporating pressure-applying means, e.g. screws, toggles</li> <li>incorporating tensioning chains</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08 49/10 49/12	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>Weighted valves</li> <li>with additional loading weights</li> <li>Spring-loaded valves</li> <li>Arrangements of several valves</li> <li>by destroying, in the act of opening the container, an integral portion thereof</li> <li>Closures with means for discouraging unauthorised opening or removal thereof, with or without indicating means, e.g. child-proof closures (tamper-</li> </ul>
45/14 45/16 45/18 45/20 45/22 45/24	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)</li> <li>of snap-over type</li> <li>pivoted</li> <li>resilient</li> <li>incorporating pressure-applying means, e.g. screws, toggles</li> <li>incorporating tensioning chains</li> <li>Elongated members, e.g. leaf springs, located substantially at right angles to closure axis and acting between the face of the closure and</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08 49/10 49/12	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>Weighted valves</li> <li>with additional loading weights</li> <li>Spring-loaded valves</li> <li>Arrangements of several valves</li> <li>by destroying, in the act of opening the container, an integral portion thereof</li> <li>Closures with means for discouraging unauthorised opening or removal thereof, with or without indicating means, e.g. child-proof closures (tamper-indicating closures without means for discouraging, see the relevant groups, e.g. B65D 41/32, B65D 51/20; means per se for discouraging or indicating unauthorised</li> </ul>
45/14 45/16 45/18 45/20 45/22 45/24 45/26	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)</li> <li>of snap-over type</li> <li>pivoted</li> <li>resilient</li> <li>incorporating pressure-applying means, e.g. screws, toggles</li> <li>incorporating tensioning chains</li> <li>Elongated members, e.g. leaf springs, located substantially at right angles to closure axis and acting between the face of the closure and abutments on container</li> <li>Annular members, e.g. with snap-over action,</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08 49/10 49/12	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>Weighted valves</li> <li>with additional loading weights</li> <li>Spring-loaded valves</li> <li>Arrangements of several valves</li> <li>by destroying, in the act of opening the container, an integral portion thereof</li> <li>Closures with means for discouraging unauthorised opening or removal thereof, with or without indicating means, e.g. child-proof closures (tamperindicating closures without means for discouraging, see the relevant groups, e.g. B65D 41/32, B65D 51/20;</li> </ul>
45/14 45/16 45/18 45/20 45/22 45/24 45/26 45/28	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)</li> <li>of snap-over type</li> <li>pivoted</li> <li>resilient</li> <li>incorporating pressure-applying means, e.g. screws, toggles</li> <li>incorporating tensioning chains</li> <li>Elongated members, e.g. leaf springs, located substantially at right angles to closure axis and acting between the face of the closure and abutments on container</li> <li>Annular members, e.g. with snap-over action, screw-threaded</li> <li>for applying radial pressure, e.g. contractible bands</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08 49/10 49/12 <b>50/00</b>	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>Weighted valves</li> <li>with additional loading weights</li> <li>Spring-loaded valves</li> <li>Arrangements of several valves</li> <li>by destroying, in the act of opening the container, an integral portion thereof</li> <li>Closures with means for discouraging unauthorised opening or removal thereof, with or without indicating means, e.g. child-proof closures (tamperindicating closures without means for discouraging, see the relevant groups, e.g. B65D 41/32, B65D 51/20; means per se for discouraging or indicating unauthorised opening or removal of closure B65D 55/02) [5]</li> <li>openable or removable by the combination of plural</li> </ul>
45/14 45/16 45/18 45/20 45/22 45/24 45/26 45/28	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)</li> <li>of snap-over type</li> <li>pivoted</li> <li>resilient</li> <li>incorporating pressure-applying means, e.g. screws, toggles</li> <li>incorporating tensioning chains</li> <li>Elongated members, e.g. leaf springs, located substantially at right angles to closure axis and acting between the face of the closure and abutments on container</li> <li>Annular members, e.g. with snap-over action, screw-threaded</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08 49/10 49/12 <b>50/00</b>	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>Weighted valves</li> <li>with additional loading weights</li> <li>Spring-loaded valves</li> <li>Arrangements of several valves</li> <li>by destroying, in the act of opening the container, an integral portion thereof</li> <li>Closures with means for discouraging unauthorised opening or removal thereof, with or without indicating means, e.g. child-proof closures (tamperindicating closures without means for discouraging, see the relevant groups, e.g. B65D 41/32, B65D 51/20; means per se for discouraging or indicating unauthorised opening or removal of closure B65D 55/02) [5]</li> <li>openable or removable by the combination of plural actions [5]</li> <li>requiring the combination of simultaneous actions, e.g. depress and turn, lift and turn, maintain a part and turn another one (B65D 50/10 takes</li> </ul>
45/14 45/16 45/18 45/20 45/22 45/24 45/28 45/30 45/32 45/34	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)</li> <li>of snap-over type</li> <li>pivoted</li> <li>resilient</li> <li>incorporating pressure-applying means, e.g. screws, toggles</li> <li>incorporating tensioning chains</li> <li>Elongated members, e.g. leaf springs, located substantially at right angles to closure axis and acting between the face of the closure and abutments on container</li> <li>Annular members, e.g. with snap-over action, screw-threaded</li> <li>for applying radial pressure, e.g. contractible bands encircling closure member</li> <li>lever-operated</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08 49/10 49/12 <b>50/00</b>	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>Weighted valves</li> <li>with additional loading weights</li> <li>Spring-loaded valves</li> <li>Arrangements of several valves</li> <li>by destroying, in the act of opening the container, an integral portion thereof</li> <li>Closures with means for discouraging unauthorised opening or removal thereof, with or without indicating means, e.g. child-proof closures (tamperindicating closures without means for discouraging, see the relevant groups, e.g. B65D 41/32, B65D 51/20; means per se for discouraging or indicating unauthorised opening or removal of closure B65D 55/02) [5]</li> <li>openable or removable by the combination of plural actions [5]</li> <li>requiring the combination of simultaneous actions, e.g. depress and turn, lift and turn, maintain a part and turn another one (B65D 50/10 takes precedence; caps or covers secured by rotation</li> </ul>
45/14 45/16 45/18 45/20 45/22 45/24 45/26 45/28	<ul> <li>associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure</li> <li>Clips, hooks, or clamps, e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)</li> <li>of snap-over type</li> <li>pivoted</li> <li>resilient</li> <li>incorporating pressure-applying means, e.g. screws, toggles</li> <li>incorporating tensioning chains</li> <li>Elongated members, e.g. leaf springs, located substantially at right angles to closure axis and acting between the face of the closure and abutments on container</li> <li>Annular members, e.g. with snap-over action, screw-threaded</li> <li>for applying radial pressure, e.g. contractible bands encircling closure member</li> </ul>	49/04 49/06 49/08 49/10 49/12 <b>50/00</b>	<ul> <li>subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)</li> <li>One-way valves</li> <li>Weighted valves</li> <li>with additional loading weights</li> <li>Spring-loaded valves</li> <li>Arrangements of several valves</li> <li>by destroying, in the act of opening the container, an integral portion thereof</li> <li>Closures with means for discouraging unauthorised opening or removal thereof, with or without indicating means, e.g. child-proof closures (tamperindicating closures without means for discouraging, see the relevant groups, e.g. B65D 41/32, B65D 51/20; means per se for discouraging or indicating unauthorised opening or removal of closure B65D 55/02) [5]</li> <li>openable or removable by the combination of plural actions [5]</li> <li>requiring the combination of simultaneous actions, e.g. depress and turn, lift and turn, maintain a part and turn another one (B65D 50/10 takes</li> </ul>

50/08	• • openable or removable by closure or container deformation [5]	55/02	<ul> <li>Locking devices; Means for discouraging or indicating unauthorised opening or removal of</li> </ul>
50/10	disengageable only after alignment of closure		closure (protective covers for bottles B65D 23/08; protective cap-like outer covers for bottle or jar
50/12	parts with container [5]  • Disguised or hidden forms of closures, e.g. dummy		closures B65D 41/28; pressure-applying means
30/12	closure in association with removable closure		B65D 45/00; closures with means for discouraging
	forming container base [5]		unauthorised opening or removal of closures
50/14	<ul> <li>openable or removable only by means of special</li> </ul>	EE (0.4	B65D 50/00) [5]
	opening member (containers with cutting, punching,	55/04	• • Spring clips, e.g. of wire, of sheet metal
	or cutter accommodating means B65D 17/42; keyactuated closure locks B65D 55/14) [5]	55/06	<ul> <li>Deformable or tearable wires, strings, or strips (containers specially constructed to be opened by tear-strips, strings or the like B65D 17/00; caps or</li> </ul>
51/00	Closures not otherwise provided for (covers or similar		cap-like closures with tear-strips B65D 41/32);
	closures as engineering elements for pressure vessels in		Use of seals
	general F16J 13/00)	55/08	<ul> <li>Annular elements encircling container necks</li> </ul>
51/02	• Loosely-engaging lids or covers for jars, cans, or like	55/10	<ul> <li>Locking pins</li> </ul>
	containers for liquids without means for effecting sealing of container (for cooking-vessels A47J 36/06)	55/12	<ul> <li>Devices or means with relatively-moving parts co- operating with abutments on bottle or jar</li> </ul>
51/04	<ul> <li>hinged (B65D 51/10 takes precedence)</li> </ul>	55/14	Applications of locks, e.g. of permutation or key-
51/06	• • collapsible	33/14	controlled locks
51/08	<ul> <li>with axial projections fitting within, or around, the</li> </ul>	55/16	<ul> <li>Devices preventing loss of removable closure</li> </ul>
	walls defining the container openings, e.g. for milk churns		members
51/10	<ul> <li>opening automatically when container is tilted for</li> </ul>		
E4 /40	pouring	Kinds or	types of packaging elements
51/12	Flexible non-elastic covers      Digid diese or enhanced morphore adopted to be held.	57/00	Internal frames or supports for flexible articles, e.g.
51/14	<ul> <li>Rigid discs or spherical members adapted to be held in sealing engagement with mouth of container, e.g.</li> </ul>		stiffeners; Separators for articles packaged in stacks
	closure plates for preserving jars		or groups, e.g. for preventing adhesion of sticky
51/16	with means for venting air or gas		articles
51/18	<ul> <li>Arrangements of closures with protective outer cap-</li> </ul>	59/00	Plugs, sleeves, caps, or like rigid or semi-rigid
	like covers or of two or more co-operating closures		elements for protecting parts of articles or for
	(secondary protective cap-like outer covers for caps		bundling articles, e.g. protectors for screw-threads,
51/20	<ul><li>B65D 41/62)</li><li>Caps, lids, or covers co-operating with an inner</li></ul>		corner protectors, end caps for tubes or for bundling rod-shaped articles
51/20	closure arranged to be opened by piercing, cutting,	59/02	• Plugs
	or tearing	59/04	Sleeves, e.g. postal tubes
51/22	<ul> <li>having means for piercing, cutting, or tearing</li> </ul>	59/06	• Caps
E4 /0.4	the inner closure	59/08	of polygonal cross-section
51/24	combined with auxiliary devices for non-closing		
51/26	<ul><li>• with means for keeping contents in position, e.g.</li></ul>	61/00	External frames or supports adapted to be assembled around, or applied to, articles (collapsible containers
51/20	resilient means		B65D 5/00, B65D 6/16, B65D 6/24, B65D 8/14)
51/28	<ul> <li>with auxiliary containers for additional articles or</li> </ul>	61/02	Tubular frames with resilient joints
	materials		·
51/30	• • • for desiccators	63/00	Flexible elongated elements, e.g. straps, for bundling
51/32	with brushes or rods for applying or stirring	63/02	<ul><li>or supporting articles</li><li>Metallic straps, tapes, or bands; Joints between ends</li></ul>
	contents	03/02	thereof
53/00	Sealing or packing elements; Sealings formed by	63/04	<ul> <li>Joints produced by deformation of ends of</li> </ul>
	liquid or plastic material		elements
53/02	Collars or rings	63/06	Joints produced by application of separate
53/04	• Discs	CD /00	securing members, e.g. by deformation thereof
53/06 53/08	<ul><li>Sealings formed by liquid or plastic material</li><li>Flexible adhesive strips adapted to seal filling or</li></ul>	63/08	<ul> <li>Joints using buckles, wedges, or like locking members attached to the ends of the elements</li> </ul>
33,00	discharging apertures	63/10	Non-metallic straps, tapes, or bands; Filamentary
53/10	<ul> <li>characterised by special adaptation to acid-proof</li> </ul>		elements, e.g. strings, threads, wires; Joints between
	vessels		ends thereof
55/00	Accessories for container closures not otherwise	63/12	Joints produced by deformation or tying of ends of
33700	provided for	63/14	<ul><li>elements</li><li>Joints produced by application of separate</li></ul>
	•	05/14	securing members
		63/16	<ul> <li>Joints using buckles, wedges, or like locking</li> </ul>
			members attached to the end of the element
		63/18	Elements provided with handles or other suspension
			means

65/00	Wrappers or flexible covers; Packaging materials of special type or form (wrappers or envelopes with shock-absorbing properties B65D 81/03)	71/14	<ul> <li>having the shape of a tube, without, or not being characterised by, end walls (sleeves B65D 59/04) [5]</li> </ul>
	Note(s)	71/16	• • • with article-locating elements (B65D 71/24 takes precedence) [5]
	Attention is drawn to the definition of "packaging elements" in Note (5) following the title of this	71/18	• • • • Tabs inwardly folded from upper or lower wall [5]
6 <b>5</b> (00	subclass.	71/20	• • • • Slits or openings along the foldline of the
65/02	Wrappers or flexible covers		tubular body [5]
65/04	• non-rectangular	71/22	• • • • Openings formed in the sidewall [5]
65/06	<ul> <li>• formed with foldable flaps, e.g. interlocking flaps</li> </ul>	71/24	• • • with partitions [5]
65/08	• • with fastening elements, e.g. slide fasteners	71/26	• • • • extending from upper or lower wall [5]
65/10	rectangular	71/28	• • • characterised by the handle [5]
65/12	• • formed with crease lines to facilitate folding	71/30	• • • • • unitary with the tubular packaging elements (B65D 71/32 takes
65/14	with areas coated with adhesive		precedence) [5]
65/16	with provision for excluding or admitting light	71/32	• • • • formed by finger-holes [5]
65/18	• • • with some areas transparent and others opaque	71/34	• • • characterised by lines of weakness or the
65/20	• • • with provision for excluding light of a		like <b>[5]</b>
	particular wavelength	71/36	<ul> <li>characterised by having end walls [5]</li> </ul>
65/22	• • Details	71/38	<ul> <li>the packaging elements being formed by folding</li> </ul>
65/24	<ul> <li>Tabs or other projections for locating contents</li> </ul>		and interconnecting two or more blanks [5]
65/26	<ul> <li>• • Opening devices</li> </ul>	71/40	<ul> <li>comprising a plurality of articles held together only</li> </ul>
65/28	<ul> <li>Perforations or lines of weakness</li> </ul>		partially by packaging elements formed by folding a
65/30	• • • Slits, slots, or cuts	71/42	<ul><li>blank [5]</li><li>formed by folding a single blank into a single</li></ul>
65/32	• • • Tabs or like projections for gripping by the	/1/42	layer element [5]
65/34	fingers  • • • Attached tearing-strings or like flexible	71/44	• • characterised by the handle [5]
03/34	elements	71/46	<ul> <li>formed by folding a single blank into a tubular</li> </ul>
65/36	• • • • Reinforcements to guide tearing		element [5]
65/38	Packaging materials of special type or form	71/48	• • • characterised by the handle [5]
65/40	<ul> <li>Applications of laminates for particular packaging purposes</li> </ul>	71/50	<ul> <li>comprising a plurality of articles held together only partially by packaging elements formed otherwise than by folding a blank [5]</li> </ul>
65/42	Applications of coated or impregnated materials	71/52	Tray-like packaging elements provided with handles
65/46	<ul> <li>Applications of disintegrable, dissolvable or edible materials [3]</li> </ul>		for storage or transport of a plurality of articles (B65D 71/12, B65D 71/38, B65D 71/40, B65D 71/50 take precedence) [5]
67/00	Kinds or types of packaging elements not otherwise provided for	71/54	• • without partitions (B65D 71/60, B65D 71/68 take
67/02	• Clips or clamps for holding articles together for	71/56	<ul><li>precedence) [5]</li><li>with a single longitudinal partition (B65D 71/60,</li></ul>
	convenience of storage or transport	71/58	B65D 71/68 take precedence) [5]  • formed by folding one blank and having vertical
Kinds or	types of packages	71730	partitions (B65D 71/60 takes precedence) [5]
		71/60	<ul> <li>formed by folding one blank into a tubular</li> </ul>
69/00	Articles joined together for convenience of storage or transport without the use of packaging elements		element, having upper wall portions provided with openings, through which the articles extend [5]
	(joining articles for convenience of packaging B65B 17/02)	71/62	<ul> <li>• with parts of the walls bent against one another to form a longitudinal partition between two</li> </ul>
71/00	Bundles of articles held together by packaging		rows of articles (B65D 71/64, B65D 71/66 take precedence) [5]
	elements for convenience of storage or transport, e.g. portable segregating carrier for plural receptacles	71/64	• • • with walls enclosing the articles almost completely (B65D 71/66 takes precedence) [5]
71/02	<ul><li>such as beer cans, pop bottles; Bales of material</li><li>Arrangements of flexible binders</li></ul>	71/66	• • • for holding only one row of articles [5]
71/02	with protecting or supporting elements arranged	71/68	<ul> <li>formed by folding and interconnecting two or</li> </ul>
71/04	between binder and articles or materials, e.g. for preventing chafing of binder	71/70	more blanks (B65D 71/72 takes precedence) <b>[5]</b> • Trays provided with projections or recesses in order
71/06	<ul> <li>comprising a plurality of articles completely or mainly held together by packaging elements, e.g.</li> </ul>	71 /70	to assemble multiple articles, e.g. intermediate elements for stacking <b>[5]</b>
<b>F</b> 4 (00	under tension [3]	71/72	<ul> <li>formed by folding one or more blanks, the articles being inserted in openings in a wall [5]</li> </ul>
71/08	Wrappers shrunk by heat [3]		
71/10	• • • and provided with inserts [5]	73/00	Packages comprising articles attached to cards,
71/12	<ul> <li>the packaging elements being formed by folding a single blank [5]</li> </ul>		<b>sheets, or webs</b> (cards for buttons, collar-studs, or sleeve-links A44B 7/00; attaching articles to cards, sheets, or webs B65B 15/00)

75/00 Packages comprising articles or materials partially or wholly enclosed in strips, sheets, blanks, tubes, or webs of flexible sheet material, e.g. in folded wrappers (B65D 71/00 takes precedence) [5]  75/02 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in folded or wound strips or sheets, e.g. wrapper lawks  75/04 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or wrapper blanks  75/06 • in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes  75/08 • with the ends of the tube closed by folding  75/10 • with the ends of the tube closed by twisting  75/12 • with the ends of the tube closed by twisting  75/14 • in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed  75/16 • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20 • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heatseling, or welding  75/22 • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/24 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or interconnecting two or more sheets or blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or interconnecting two or more sheets or blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or interconnecting two or more sheets or blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or interconnecting two or more sheets or blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or interconnecting two or more sheets or blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composi	ortion of wrapper strings or like er closure or sices cles or materials in cartons, sacks, bags or semi-rigid wo or more other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
75/00 Packages comprising articles or materials partially or wholly enclosed in strips, sheets, blanks, tubes, or webs of flexible sheet material, e.g. in folded wrappers (B65D 71/00 takes precedence) [5]  75/02 • Articles partially enclosed in folded or wound strips or sheets, e.g. wrapped newspapers  75/04 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or wrapper blanks  75/06 • in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes  75/08 • with the ends of the tube closed by folding  75/10 • with the ends of the tube closed by folding  75/11 • with the ends of the tube closed by that the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing  75/14 • in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed  75/16 • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by tregular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20 • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heatsealing, or welding  75/22 • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24 • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by unsecured from the series of articles or meters floated wrapper blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or packages of the contents from tubes closed by twisting  75/10 • Wrapped articles or applied tearings flexible elements  75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or wrapper blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by unsecured flexible dements  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or wrapper blanks  75/29 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in c	ortion of wrapper strings or like er closure or sices cles or materials in cartons, sacks, bags or semi-rigid wo or more other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
Packages comprising articles or materials partially or wholly enclosed in strips, sheets, blanks, tubes, or webs of flexible sheet material, e.g. in folded wrappers (B65D 71/00 takes precedence) [5]  75/02 • Articles partially enclosed in folded or wound strips or sheets, e.g. wrapped newspapers  75/04 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or wrapper blanks initially folded to form tubes  75/06 • • in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes  75/08 • • with the ends of the tube closed by folding  75/10 • • with the ends of the tube closed by folding  75/11 • in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed  75/16 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting  75/18 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20 • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heatsealing, or welding  75/22 • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	er closure or ices cles or materials in eartons, sacks, bags or semi-rigid wo or more other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
or wholly enclosed in strips, sheets, blanks, tubes, or webs of flexible sheet material, e.g. in folded wrappers (BGSD 71/00 takes precedence) [5]  75/02 • Articles partially enclosed in folded or wound strips or sheets, e.g. wrapped newspapers  75/04 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or wrapper blanks  75/06 • In sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes or wrapper blanks  75/08 • With the ends of the tube closed by folding  75/10 • With the ends of the tube closed by folding  75/11 • With the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing and heat-sealing and heat-sealing and heat-sealing and heat-sealing are placed  75/16 • With the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing are placed  75/18 • With the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing are placed  75/18 • With the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing are placed  75/18 • With the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing are placed  75/18 • With the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing are placed  75/18 • With the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing are placed  75/18 • With the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing are placed  75/18 • With the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing are placed  75/18 • With the ends of the tube closed by flattening and flattening the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed  75/18 • With the ends of the tube closed by flattening and flattening the contents from a portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20 • With the ends of the twapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/21 • With the ends of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/22 • With the ends of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/24 • With the ends	er closure or  ices  cles or materials in eartons, sacks, bags I or semi-rigid  wo or more other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
webs of flexible sheet material, e.g. in folded wrappers (B65D 71/00 takes precedence) [5]  75/02 • Articles partially enclosed in folded or wound strips or sheets, e.g. wrapped newspapers  75/04 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or wrapper blanks initially folded to form tubes  75/08 • in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes  75/10 • with the ends of the tube closed by folding  75/11 • with the ends of the tube closed by twisting  75/12 • with the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing  75/14 • in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed  75/16 • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting  75/18 • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20 • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding  75/22 • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24 • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	cles or materials in cartons, sacks, bags of or semi-rigid wo or more other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
wrappers (B65D 71/00 takes precedence) [5]  75/02 • Articles partially enclosed in folded or wound strips or sheets, e.g. wrapped newspapers or sheets, e.g. wrapped newspapers or wrapper blanks  75/04 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or wrapper blanks  75/06 • • in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes 75/08 • • with the ends of the tube closed by folding 75/10 • • with the ends of the tube closed by folding 75/10 • • with the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing 77/04 • · in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed  75/16 • • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20 • • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding  75/22 • • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24 • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	cles or materials in cartons, sacks, bags of or semi-rigid wo or more other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
<ul> <li>Articles partially enclosed in folded or wound strips or sheets, e.g. wrapped newspapers</li> <li>Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or wrapper blanks</li> <li>in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes</li> <li>in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes</li> <li>in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes</li> <li>in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes</li> <li>in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes</li> <li>in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed</li> <li>in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting</li> <li>in the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages</li> <li>in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heatsealing, or welding</li> <li>in sheets or blank being recessed to accommodate contents</li> <li>in sheets or blank being recessed to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material</li> <li>in sheets or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks</li> <li>Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or</li> <li>in sheets or dance or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or</li> <li>in sheets or dance with several recesses to articles or wrappers formed by associating or</li> <li>in sheets or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or</li> <li>in sheets or dance with several recesses to articles or wrappers formed by associating or</li> <li>in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by planting as eparate securing with the mouth portion</li> <li>in sheets or blanks doubled around contents</li> <li>in</li></ul>	cles or materials in artons, sacks, bags of or semi-rigid wo or more other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
or sheets, e.g. wrapped newspapers  75/04 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or wrapper blanks  75/06 • in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes  75/10 • with the ends of the tube closed by folding  75/10 • with the ends of the tube closed by twisting  75/11 • in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed  75/16 • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20 • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heatsealing, or welding  75/22 • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper slormed by associating or  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	cles or materials in artons, sacks, bags of or semi-rigid wo or more other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
75/04 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or wrapper blanks 75/06 • • in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes 75/08 • • with the ends of the tube closed by folding 75/10 • • with the ends of the tube closed by twisting 75/12 • • with the ends of the tube closed by twisting 75/14 • in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed 75/16 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting 75/18 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by tregular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages 75/20 • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heatsealing, or welding 75/22 • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents 75/24 • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	artons, sacks, bags I or semi-rigid wo or more other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
or wrapper blanks  75/06  • in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes  75/08  • with the ends of the tube closed by folding  75/10  • with the ends of the tube closed by twisting  75/12  • with the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing  75/14  • in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed  75/16  • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting  75/18  • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by tregular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20  • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding  75/22  • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrappers formed by associating or	artons, sacks, bags I or semi-rigid wo or more other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
75/06 • in sheets or blanks initially folded to form tubes 75/08 • • with the ends of the tube closed by folding 75/10 • • with the ends of the tube closed by twisting 75/12 • • with the ends of the tube closed by twisting 75/14 • in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed 75/16 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting 75/18 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting 75/18 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages 75/20 • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding 75/22 • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents 75/24 • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material 75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	l or semi-rigid wo or more other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
75/08 • • with the ends of the tube closed by folding 75/10 • • with the ends of the tube closed by twisting 75/12 • • with the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing 75/14 • in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed 75/16 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting 75/18 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages 75/20 • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heatsealing, or welding 75/22 • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material 75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks 75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	wo or more other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
75/10 • • with the ends of the tube closed by twisting 75/12 • • with the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing 75/14 • in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages 75/20 • • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding 75/24 • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks 75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
75/12 • • with the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing 77/06 • Liquids or semiliquids enclose containers disposed one within an 77/06 • Liquids or semiliquids enclose containers disposed within rigit the contents are placed 75/16 • • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting 77/10 • Container closures formed after fit the container and sequence of the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages 75/20 • • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heatsealing, or welding 75/22 • • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents 75/24 • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks 75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or 75/26 • Elements or devices for local articles 75/26 • Liquids or semiliquids enclose containers disposed one within an 77/06 • Liquids or semiliquids enclose containers disposed within rigit containers disposed within rigit spearate separate separate last separate compartments formed dusingle container (Container closures formed after fit 77/12 • by collapsing and flattening the the container and securing with pressure-sensitive adhesive, he applying a separate securing manual proposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, he applying a separate securing manual proposed free margins united, e.g. by flattening and subsequently the mouth portion 97/18 • by collapsing and twisting mouth pressure-sensitive adhesive, he applying a separate securing manual proposed free from 77/18 • by collapsing and flattening the formation of 77/18 • by collapsing and subsequently the mouth portion 97/18 • and securing by a deformab 97/10 • by applying separate lids or containers disposed within rigit of 77/1	other d in flexible d containers enclosed in
and heat-sealing  75/14 • in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed  75/16 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting  75/18 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20 • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding  75/22 • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24 • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrappers blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	d in flexible d containers enclosed in
75/14 • in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed  75/16 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting  75/18 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20 • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding  75/22 • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24 • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrappers j.i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	d containers enclosed in
the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed  75/16 • • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting  75/18 • • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20 • • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heatsealing, or welding  75/22 • • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24 • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrappers blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	enclosed in
are placed  75/16 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting  75/18 • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20 • • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding  75/22 • • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24 • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrappers formed by associating or	
75/16 • • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting  75/18 • • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20 • • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding  75/22 • • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24 • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrappers blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	·
closed by twisting  75/18  • • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20  • • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heatsealing, or welding  75/22  • • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24  • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrappers blanks  75/28  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	ring filling of a
<ul> <li>* • • the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages</li> <li>* • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heatsealing, or welding</li> <li>* 75/22</li> <li>* • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents</li> <li>* 75/24</li> <li>* • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material</li> <li>* Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks</li> <li>* Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or</li> <li>* T7/12</li> <li>* by collapsing and flattening the the container and securing with pressure-sensitive adhesive, he applying a separate securing me applying applying applying applying applying a separate securing me applying a separate securing me applying applyin</li></ul>	11.
closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20  • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding  75/22  • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24  • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks  75/28  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	•
e.g. bunch-wrapped packages  75/20  • in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding  75/22  • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24  • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrappers blanks  75/28  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	
<ul> <li>in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding</li> <li>the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents</li> <li>and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material</li> <li>Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrappers blanks</li> <li>Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or</li> <li>in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and applying a separate securing mean twisting more by flattening and subsequently the mouth portion</li> <li>by collapsing and twisting more by collapsing and twisting more collapsing and twisting more by collapsing and twisting more by collapsing and twisting more /li></ul>	
having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding  75/22 • • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24 • • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	
pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding  75/22 • • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24 • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	
sealing, or welding  75/22  • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents  75/24  • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks  75/28  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or  **Total Processing and twisting mode and securing by a deformab recesses to accommodate a series of articles or accommodate a series of articles or filling of containers (opening of B65D 77/30)  **Total Processing and twisting mode recesses to accommodate a series of articles or plants or deformable recesses to accommodate a series of articles or filling of containers (opening of B65D 77/30)  **Total Processing and twisting mode recesses to accommodate a series of articles or plants or deformable recesses to accommodate a series of articles or filling of containers (opening of B65D 77/30)  **Total Processing and twisting mode recesses to accommodate a series of articles or plants or deformable recesses to accommodate a series of articles or filling of containers (opening of B65D 77/30)  **Total Processing and twisting mode recesses to accommodate accommodate and securing by a deformable recesses to accommodate accommodate as series of articles or plants or deformable recesses to accommodate as series of articles or plants or deformable recesses to accommodate as series or accommodate accommodate as series or accommodate accommodate accommodate as series or accommodate accommo	folding or rolling
<ul> <li>* • • the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents</li> <li>75/24 • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material</li> <li>75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks</li> <li>75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or</li> </ul>	
accommodate contents  75/24  • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material  75/26  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks  75/28  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	
<ul> <li>* • • • • and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material</li> <li>75/26 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks</li> <li>75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or</li> <li>77/22 • Details</li> <li>Inserts or accessories added or filling of containers (opening of B65D 77/30)</li> <li>Elements or devices for local articles</li> </ul>	-
77/24 • Inserts or accessories added or filling of containers (opening of B65D 77/30)  Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks  75/28 • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	vers
<ul> <li>Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks</li> <li>Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or</li> </ul>	
sheets or wrapper blanks  75/28  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in rainimated sheets or wrapper blanks  75/28  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	
sheets or wrapper blanks  75/28  • Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or  77/26  • Elements or devices for local articles	evices
wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	
wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or	iting or protecting
interconnecting two or more sheets or blanks ///28 • • • Cards, coupons, or drinking	
75/30 • • Articles or materials enclosed between two Opening or contents-removing incorporated during filling or contents.	
opposed sheets of blanks having their margins	
united, e.g. by pressure sensurve deficiency,	he elements
1 0, 0,	an labal an adaan
75/32 • • • one or both sheets or blanks being recessed to accommodate contents 77/36 • • • • disposed beneath a wrappel element of sheet material	
	•
	ı
1	icos
75/36 • • • • one sheet or blank being recessed and the other formed of relatively stiff flat sheet	.ces
material, e.g. blister packages 79/00 Kinds or details of packages, not o	therwise provided
75/38 • Articles or materials enclosed in two or more for	•
wrappers disposed one inside the other 79/02 • Arrangements or devices for indic	ating incorrect
75/40 • Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or storage or transport	b
increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular	
webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid.	
semi-liquid, or plastic materials <u>Containers, packaging elements, or packages</u>	
75/42 • • Chains of interconnected nackages forms or specially adapted for organisms, art	
75/44 • • Individual packages cut from webs or tubes	icles, or materials
75/46 • • • containing articles	icles, or materials
75/48 • • • containing liquids, semiliquids, or pastes, e.g. <b>81/00 Containers, packaging elements, o</b>	icles, or materials
cushion-shaped packages contents presenting particular train	icles, or materials ispensing
75/50 • • • Tetrahedral packages problems, or adapted to be used for	icles, or materials ispensing r packages, for
75/52 • Details purposes after removal of contents	icles, or materials ispensing r packages, for asport or storage
75/54 • Cards, coupons, or other inserts or accessories 81/02 • specially adapted to protect contents	icles, or materials ispensing r packages, for asport or storage r non-packaging
(opening devices B65D 75/70) damage [6]	icles, or materials ispensing r packages, for isport or storage r non-packaging
75/56 • • • Handles or other suspension means 81/03 • • Wrappers or envelopes with sh	icles, or materials ispensing r packages, for isport or storage r non-packaging
75/58 • Opening or contents-removing devices added or properties, e.g. bubble films <b>[6</b>	r packages, for asport or storage r non-packaging
incorporated during package manufacture	r packages, for asport or storage r non-packaging ats from mechanical ock-absorbing

81/05	maintaining contents at spaced relation from	83/20	• • • Actuator cap [5]
	package walls, or from other contents (B65D 81/03 takes precedence) <b>[6]</b>	83/22	• • • with means to disable actuation (B65D 50/00 takes precedence) [5]
81/07	• • • using resilient suspension means [6]	83/24	• • • with means to hold valve open [5]
81/09	using flowable discrete elements of shock-	83/26	• • • operating automatically, e.g. periodically [5]
	absorbing material, e.g. pellets, popcorn [6]	83/28	<ul> <li>Nozzles, nozzle fittings or accessories specially</li> </ul>
81/107	<ul> <li>using blocks of shock-absorbing material [6]</li> </ul>		adapted therefor [5]
81/113	1 1 3 1	83/30	<ul> <li>for guiding the flow of spray [5]</li> </ul>
	contents [6]	83/32	• • Dip-tubes <b>[5]</b>
81/127	• • using rigid or semi-rigid sheets of shock-	83/34	<ul> <li>Cleaning or preventing clogging of the discharge</li> </ul>
81/133	absorbing material [6]		passage [5]
01/133	• • • of a shape specially adapted to accommodate contents, e.g. trays [6]	83/36	• • allowing operation in any orientation [5]
81/15	• • • using liquids [6]	83/38	• • Details of container body (pressure relief devices
81/17	specially adapted to crumple without damage to	83/40	B65D 83/70) [5]  • Closure caps (actuator caps B65D 83/20) [5]
	contents [6]	83/42	Filling or charging means [5]
81/18	<ul> <li>providing specific environment for contents, e.g.</li> </ul>	83/44	<ul> <li>Valves specially adapted therefor; Regulating</li> </ul>
	temperature above or below ambient (with thermal	05/ 11	devices (filling or discharging means B65D 83/42;
	insulation B65D 81/38; ice-boxes with cooling means		pressure relief devices B65D 83/70) [5]
01 /20	F25D) [6]	83/46	• • • Tilt valves (B65D 83/50 takes precedence) <b>[5]</b>
81/20	<ul> <li>under vacuum or superatmospheric pressure, or in a special atmosphere, e.g. of inert gas</li> </ul>	83/48	<ul> <li>Lift valves, e.g. operated by push action</li> </ul>
81/22	in moist conditions or immersed in liquids		(B65D 83/50 takes precedence) <b>[5]</b>
81/24	Adaptations for preventing deterioration or decay of	83/50	• • • Non-reclosable valves [5]
	contents; Applications to the container or packaging	83/52	• • • for metering [5]
	material of food preservatives, fungicides, pesticides	83/54	• • • Metering valves [5]
	or animal repellants (with thermal insulation	83/56	• • shut-off when inverted [5]
01 /26	B65D 81/38) [6]	83/58	<ul> <li>Separate inlets for gas and material in duct to valve (B65D 83/60 takes precedence) [5]</li> </ul>
81/26	<ul> <li>with provision for draining away, or absorbing, fluids, e.g. exuded by contents; Applications of</li> </ul>	83/60	<ul> <li>Product and propellant separated [5]</li> </ul>
	corrosion inhibitors or desiccators	83/62	• • • by membrane, bag, or the like [5]
81/28	<ul> <li>Applications of food preservatives, fungicides,</li> </ul>	83/64	• • • by piston [5]
	pesticides, or animal repellents	83/66	• • • first separated, but finally mixed [5]
81/30	by excluding light or other outside radiation	83/68	<ul> <li>Dispensing two or more products [5]</li> </ul>
81/32	<ul> <li>for packaging two or more different materials which</li> </ul>	83/70	Pressure relief devices [5]
	must be maintained separate prior to use in admixture	83/72	<ul> <li>with heating or cooling devices [5]</li> </ul>
	(containers with removable or destructible partitions	83/74	<ul> <li>heating by exothermic reaction [5]</li> </ul>
81/34	<ul><li>B65D 25/08)</li><li>for packaging foodstuffs intended to be cooked or</li></ul>	83/76	<ul> <li>for dispensing fluent material by means of a piston or</li> </ul>
01/34	heated within the package [6]		the like (hand tools for discharging fluent material
81/36	adapted to be used for non-packaging purposes after		through an outlet orifice by pressure
02,00	removal of contents		B05C 17/005) <b>[5]</b>
81/38	<ul> <li>with thermal insulation (vacuum bottles or the like</li> </ul>	85/00	Containers, packaging elements or packages,
	A47J 41/00)		specially adapted for particular articles or materials
83/00	Containers or packages with special means for		(B65D 71/00, B65D 83/00 take precedence; hand
03/00	dispensing contents (dispensing means incorporated in		implements, travelling equipment A45C; cosmetic or
	removable or non-permanently secured container		toilet equipment A45D; packages for surgical knives, scalpels or blades therefor A61B 17/3215; containers
	closures B65D 47/00; for shops, stores, offices, bars, or		specially adapted for medical or pharmaceutical
	the like A47F 1/04; showcases or show cabinets with		purposes A61J 1/00; paint cans B44D 3/12; oil cans
	dispensing arrangements A47F 3/02; magazines for		F16N 3/04; containers for carrying smallarms
	screws or nuts in combination with spanners, wrenches or screwdrivers B25B 23/06; for use in connection with		F41C 33/06; packaging of ammunition or explosive
	the handling of sheets, webs, or filamentary material		charges F42B 39/00; containers for record carriers, specially adapted for cooperation with the recording or
	B65H)		reproducing apparatus G11B 23/00) [5, 6]
83/02	<ul> <li>for dispensing rod-shaped articles, e.g. needles</li> </ul>		
83/04	for dispensing annular, disc-shaped, or spherical or		Note(s)
00.45	like small articles, e.g. tablets, pills		Containers, packaging elements or packages classified
83/06	for dispensing powdered or granular material		in this group, are also classified according to the constructional or functional features, if such features are
83/08	• for dispensing thin flat articles in succession		of interest.
83/10	<ul><li>(dispensers for surgical scalpel blades A61B 17/3215)</li><li>• for dispensing razor-blades</li></ul>		
83/12	<ul><li>for dispensing tickets or tokens</li></ul>		
83/14	for delivery of liquid or semi-liquid contents by	85/02	<ul> <li>for annular articles (for web or tape-like material</li> </ul>
00/ 1 <del>4</del>	internal gaseous pressure, i.e. aerosol containers		wound in flat spiral form B65D 85/671)
83/16	• characterised by the actuating means [5]	85/04	<ul> <li>for coils of wire, rope, or hose</li> </ul>

• • characterised by the actuating means [5]

Container-carried hand lever [5]

83/16

83/18

85/06

• • for tyres

85/08	•	for compressible or flexible rod-shaped or tubular articles	85/816	•	• into which liquid is added, e.g. cups preloaded with powder or dehydrated food [7]
85/10	•	• for cigarettes	85/82	•	for poisons [3]
85/12	•	<ul> <li>for cigars</li> </ul>	85/84	•	for corrosive chemicals [3]
85/14	•	<ul> <li>for collapsible tubes</li> </ul>	85/86	•	for electrical components (small electrical
85/16		for compressible or flexible articles of other shapes (for wearing apparel B65D 85/18)			components attached to cards, sheets or webs B65D 73/02; for articles particularly sensitive to
85/18	•	for wearing apparel, i.e. clothes, headgear, shoes			damage by shock or pressure B65D 85/30; for
85/20		for incompressible or rigid rod-shaped or tubular articles			ampoules, lamp bulbs, electronic valves or tubes B65D 85/42) <b>[6]</b>
85/22		for macaroni, spaghetti, or like flour products	85/88	•	• Batteries [6]
85/24		for needles, nails, or other like elongated small articles	85/90		• Integrated circuits [6]
85/26		for welding electrodes	88/00		<b>Large containers</b> (component parts, details or
85/28		• for pencils or pens (pencil boxes A45C 11/34)			ccessories B65D 90/00; gas holders of variable
85/30		for articles particularly sensitive to damage by shock			apacity F17B; vessels for containing or storing ompressed, liquefied or solidified gases F17C) [3]
00/00		or pressure	88/02		rigid (B65D 88/34-B65D 88/78 take precedence;
85/32		• for eggs	00/02	٠	hoppers B65D 88/26) [3]
85/34		• for fruit, e.g. apples, oranges, tomatoes	88/04		• spherical (B65D 88/12 takes precedence) [3]
85/36		<ul> <li>for biscuits or other bakery products</li> </ul>	88/06		• cylindrical (B65D 88/12 takes precedence) [3]
85/38		<ul> <li>for optical or other delicate measuring,</li> </ul>	88/08		• • with a vertical axis [3]
03/30	Ť	calculating, or control apparatus			
85/40		<ul> <li>for watches or clocks or components thereof</li> </ul>	88/10	•	• parallelepipedic (B65D 88/12 takes
85/42		• for ampoules; for lamp bulbs; for electronic valves	00/10		precedence) [3]
03/42	Ť	or tubes	88/12		• specially adapted for transport [3]
85/44		• for crockery	88/14		• • by air [3]
85/46		for bricks, tiles, or building blocks	88/16	•	flexible (B65D 88/34-B65D 88/78 take precedence;
85/48		• for glass sheets	00/10		hoppers B65D 88/26) [3]
85/50		for living organisms, articles, or materials sensitive to	88/18	•	bellows-shaped (B65D 88/22 takes precedence) [3]
03/30	٠	changes of environment or atmospheric conditions,	88/20		• with rigid end-walls (B65D 88/18, B65D 88/22
		e.g. land animals, birds, fish, water plants, non-	00/20	•	take precedence) [3]
		aquatic plants, flower bulbs, cut flowers, foliage	88/22		• specially adapted for transport [3]
		(devices for transporting live fish A01K 63/02)	88/24		• • by air [3]
85/52	•	<ul> <li>for living plants; for growing bulbs</li> </ul>	88/26		Hoppers, i.e. containers having funnel-shaped
85/57		for recording discs [3]	00/20	٠	discharge sections (B65D 88/34-B65D 88/78 take
85/575		for recording-tape cassettes [5]			precedence) [3]
85/58		for ball bearings, washers, buttons, or like spherical	88/28		• Construction or shape of discharge section [3]
		or disc-shaped articles (cards for buttons, collar-	88/30		specially adapted to facilitate transportation from
		studs, sleeve-links A44B 7/00) [3]	00/50		one utilisation site to another (B65D 88/52 takes
85/60	•	for sweets or like confectionery products [3]			precedence) [3]
85/62	•	for stacks of articles; for special arrangements of	88/32	•	• in multiple arrangement [3]
		groups of articles [3]	88/34		having floating covers, e.g. floating roofs or blankets
85/64	•	for bulky articles [3]			(venting means B65D 90/34) [3]
85/66	•	for jumbo rolls; for rolls of floor covering [3]	88/36	•	<ul> <li>with relatively movable sections [3]</li> </ul>
85/67	•	for other web or tape-like material (for recording-tape	88/38	•	<ul> <li>with surface water receiver, e.g. drain [3]</li> </ul>
		cassettes B65D 85/575) <b>[3, 5]</b>	88/40	•	<ul> <li>with support for aground cover [3]</li> </ul>
85/671		<ul> <li>wound in flat spiral form [3]</li> </ul>	88/42	•	<ul> <li>with sealing means between cover rim and</li> </ul>
85/672	•	• • on cores [3]			receptacle [3]
85/675	•	<ul> <li>wound in helical form [3]</li> </ul>	88/44	•	• • with magnetic means acting on the seal [3]
85/676	•	• • on cores [3]	88/46		• • with mechanical means acting on the seal [3]
85/677	•	• • • on flat cards [3]	88/48	•	<ul> <li>with fluid means acting on the seal [3]</li> </ul>
85/68	•	for machines, engines, or vehicles in assembled or	88/50	•	• • with resilient foam or stuffed seal [3]
		dismantled form [3]	88/52		collapsible, i.e. with walls hinged together or
85/72	•	for edible or potable liquids, semiliquids, or plastic or pasty materials [3]	88/54		detachably connected [3] characterised by means facilitating filling or
85/73	•	<ul> <li>with means specially adapted for effervescing the</li> </ul>	00/34		emptying (construction or shape of discharge section
85/74		liquids, e.g. for forming bubbles or beer head [7]  • for butter, margarine or lard [3]			of hoppers B65D 88/28; gates or closures B65D 90/54) [3]
85/76		• for cheese [3]	88/56		• by tilting [3]
85/78		• for ice-cream [3]	88/58		<ul> <li>by displacement of walls [3]</li> </ul>
85/80		• for milk [3]	88/60		• of internal walls [3]
85/804		Disposable containers or packages with contents	88/62		• • • the walls being deformable [3]
05/004	٠	which are infused or dissolved <u>in situ</u> [7]	88/64		• preventing bridge formation [3]
85/808		• for immersion in the liquid, e.g. tea bags [7]	88/66		using vibrating or knocking devices [3]
85/812		<ul> <li>with features facilitating their suspension [7]</li> </ul>	88/68		<ul> <li>using vibrating of knocking devices [3]</li> <li>using rotating devices [3]</li> </ul>
55/012		"Tai reactives memating their suspension [7]	JU/ UU	-	using rotating acvices [J]

3/04

3/06

 Linkages, pivoted arms, or pivoted carriers for raising and subsequently tipping receptacles

• • Arrangement or disposition of fluid actuators

00/=6		00/00
88/70	• • using fluid jets (B65D 88/72 takes	90/30 • • Recovery of escaped vapours [3]
00.450	precedence) [3]	90/32 • Arrangements for preventing, or minimising the
88/72	Fluidising devices [3]	effect of, excessive or insufficient pressure [3]
88/74	having means for heating, cooling, aerating or other	90/34 • • • Venting means <b>[3, 5]</b>
	conditioning of contents [3]	90/36 • • • Weakened parts <b>[3]</b>
88/76	<ul> <li>for use underground [3]</li> </ul>	90/38 • • Means for reducing the vapour space or for
88/78	• for use in or under water [3]	reducing the formation of vapour within containers [3]
90/00	Component parts, details or accessories for large	90/40 • • • by use of fillings of porous materials [3]
	<b>containers</b> (B65D 88/34-B65D 88/78 take	90/42 • • • by use of particular materials for covering
00.400	precedence) [3]	surface of liquids [3]
90/02	• Wall construction [3]	90/44 • • • by use of inert gas for filling space above liquid
90/04	• • Linings [3]	or between contents [3]
90/06	<ul> <li>Coverings, e.g. for insulating purposes [3]</li> </ul>	90/46 • • Arrangements for carrying off, or preventing the
90/08	<ul> <li>Interconnections of wall parts; Sealing means</li> </ul>	formation of electrostatic charges [3]
	therefor [3]	90/48 • Arrangements of indicating or measuring devices [3]
90/10	Manholes; Inspection openings; Covers therefor	90/50 • • of leakage-indicating devices [3]
	(safety features B65D 90/22) [3]	90/52 • Anti-slosh devices [3]
90/12	• Supports [3]	90/54 • Gates or closures (for manholes B65D 90/10; covers
90/14	• • Legs, e.g. detachable [3]	or similar closure members, for pressure vessels in
90/16	• • Skids [3]	general F16J 13/00) [3]
90/18	<ul> <li>Castors, rolls, or the like, e.g. detachable [3]</li> </ul>	90/56 • • operating by deformation of flexible walls [3]
90/20	<ul> <li>Frames or nets, e.g. for flexible containers [3]</li> </ul>	90/58 • having closure members sliding in the plane of the
90/22	<ul> <li>Safety features (floating covers B65D 88/34;</li> </ul>	opening [3]
	arrangements of indicating or measuring devices	90/60 • • • and having one or more openings [3]
	B65D 90/48) [3]	90/62 • having closure members movable out of the plane
90/24	<ul> <li>Spillage-retaining means, e.g. recovery ponds [3]</li> </ul>	of the opening [3]
90/26	<ul> <li>Overfill prevention (spillage retaining means</li> </ul>	90/64 • having multipart closure members, the parts being
	B65D 90/24; arrangements of indicating or	brought into closing position one by one according
00/05	measuring devices B65D 90/48) [3]	to need [3]
90/28	Means for preventing or minimising the escape of	90/66 • • Operating devices therefor [3]
	vapours [3]	

**GATHERING OR REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC OR LIKE REFUSE** (disinfecting refuse A61L; refuse disintegrators B02C; sorting refuse B03B, B07B; handcarts for transporting refuse receptacles B62B; sack holders B65B 67/00; converting refuse into fertilisers C05F; converting refuse into solid fuels C10L; sewers, cesspools E03F; arrangements in buildings for the disposal of refuse E04F 17/10; refuse-consuming furnaces F23G)

1/00	<b>Refuse receptacles</b> (containers not specially adapted for refuse, features of refuse receptacles of general interest	3/08 • • Platform elevators or hoists with guides or runways for raising or tipping receptacles
	B65D)	3/10 • • • Arrangement or disposition of fluid actuators
1/02	<ul> <li>without removable inserts</li> </ul>	3/12 • • Conjoint motion of lids, flaps, and shutters on
1/04	<ul> <li>with removable inserts</li> </ul>	vehicle and on receptacle; Operation of closures
1/06	<ul> <li>with flexible inserts, e.g. bags or sacks</li> </ul>	on vehicle conjointly with tipping of receptacle
1/08	with rigid inserts	3/14 • with devices for charging, distributing, or
1/10	<ul> <li>with refuse filling means, e.g. air-locks</li> </ul>	compressing refuse in the interior of the tank of a
1/12	<ul> <li>with devices facilitating emptying</li> </ul>	refuse vehicle (B65F 3/02 takes precedence) [2]
1/14	• Other constructional features (holders or carriers for hand articles A45F 5/00; fastening devices for wings	3/16 • with conveyor wheels (with screw conveyors B65F 3/22) [2]
	E05C; hinges E05D)	3/18 • • with endless conveyors, e.g. elevators [2]
1/16	• • Lids or covers (pedal or hand-lever operated B65D)	3/20 • • with charging pistons, plates, or the like (for discharging B65F 3/28) [2]
		3/22 • • with screw conveyors or rotary tanks [2]
3/00	Vehicles particularly adapted for collecting refuse (vehicles in general B60; driving vehicle equipment or	<ul><li>3/24 • with devices for unloading the tank of a refuse vehicle [2]</li></ul>
	auxiliaries B60K; discharging contents by tilting entire	3/26 • • by tipping the tank <b>[2]</b>
	vehicles B65G; wheeled apparatus for emptying sewers or cesspools E03F 7/10)	3/28 • • by a lengthwise movement of a wall, e.g. a plate, a piston, or the like (for charging B65F 3/20) [2]
3/02	<ul> <li>with means for discharging refuse receptacles</li> </ul>	r / ( 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 /
	thereinto (conveyor construction B65G; loaders separate from vehicles B66F; fluid power control systems in general F15B)	5/00 Gathering or removal of refuse otherwise than by receptacles or vehicles (storage silos, charging or discharging thereof B65G)

7/00 Cleaning or disinfecting devices combined with refuse receptacles or refuse vehicles (such devices per Se A61L, B08B)

9/00 Transferring of refuse between vehicles or containers with intermediate storage or pressing (presses for baling per se B30B 9/30) [4]

B65G TRANSPORT OR STORAGE DEVICES, e.g. CONVEYORS FOR LOADING OR TIPPING, SHOP CONVEYOR SYSTEMS OR PNEUMATIC TUBE CONVEYORS (packaging B65B; handling thin or filamentary materials, e.g. paper sheets or thread, B65H; cranes B66C; portable or mobile lifting or hauling appliances, e.g. hoists, B66D; devices for lifting or lowering goods for loading or unloading purposes, e.g. fork-lift trucks, B66F 9/00; emptying bottles, jars, cans, casks, barrels or similar containers, not otherwise provided for, B67C 9/00; delivering or transferring liquids B67D; filling or discharging vessels for liquefied, solidified or compressed gases F17C; pipe-line systems for fluids F17D)

#### Note(s) [2014.01]

This subclass <u>does not cover</u> road or railway vehicles, waterborne vessels or aircraft <u>per se</u>, or their adaptation for transport purposes. This subject matter is covered by classes B60-B64, for example in the following places:

- vehicles adapted for load transportation B60P;
- railway wagons adapted for load transportation B61D;
- hand carts B62B;
- superstructures for load-carrying vehicles B62D 33/00;
- loading or load-accommodating arrangements on ships or vessels B63B 25/00, B63B 27/00;
- equipment for handling freight in aircraft B64D 9/00.

#### Subclass index

HANDLING AND STORAGE  Loading and unloading  Transfer, trans-shipment  Storage  Piling, unpiling  of articles  of loose material  Assisting manual handling  CONVEYORS, CHUTES	
Mechanical	
with endless element	15/00-23/00
with particular movement	25/00, 27/00, 29/00, 33/00
other kinds	
combinations or systems of general use	37/00, 49/00
chutes; roller-ways; projectors Parts or auxiliary devices applicable to different kinds	11/00, 13/00, 31/00
rollers; frames; auxiliary handling	39/00, 41/00, 47/00
control, safety; maintenance	43/00, 45/00
Non-mechanical	51/00, 53/00, 54/00

#### **Storing: Storage devices**

- 1/00 Storing articles, individually or in orderly arrangement, in warehouses or magazines (conveyor combinations in warehouses, magazines or workshops B65G 37/00; stacking of articles B65G 57/00; removing articles from stacks B65G 59/00; loading machines B65G 65/02)
- 1/02 Storage devices (furniture A47B; shop fittings A47F)
- 1/04 • mechanical
- 1/06 • with means for presenting articles for removal at predetermined position or level (B65G 1/12 takes precedence) [3]
- 1/07 • the upper article of a pile being always presented at the same predetermined level [3]
- 1/08 • the articles being fed by gravity
- 1/10 • with relatively-movable racks to facilitate insertion or removal of articles

- 1/12 • with article supports or holders movable in a closed circuit to facilitate insertion or removal of articles
- 1/127 • the circuit being confined in a vertical plane [3]
- 1/133 • the circuit being confined in a horizontal plane [3]
- 1/137 • with arrangements or automatic control means for selecting which articles are to be removed [4]
- 1/14 • Stack holders or separators
- 1/16 Special arrangements of articles in storage spaces
- 1/18 Articles inclined so as to be mutually self-supporting
- 1/20 Articles arranged in layers with spaces between articles

3/00	Storing bulk material or loose, i.e. disorderly, articles (filling or emptying storage spaces or containers, spreading-out or piling-up bulk material or loose articles B65G 65/28, B65G 65/30, B65G 69/04)	15/00	Conveyors having endless load-conveying surfaces, i.e. belts and like continuous members, to which tractive effort is transmitted by means other than endless driving elements of similar configuration
3/02	• in the open air (B65G 3/04 takes precedence)		(having load-conveying surfaces formed by
3/04	• in bunkers, hoppers or like large containers (such		interconnected longitudinal links B65G 17/06)
	containers per se B65D 88/00)	15/02	<ul> <li>for conveying in a circular arc</li> </ul>
F /00	Control of the contro	15/04	• the load being carried on the lower run of the endless
5/00	Storing fluids in natural or artificial cavities or chambers in the earth	4= 400	surface
	Chambers in the earth	15/06	<ul> <li>with oppositely-moving parts of the endless surface located in the same plane and parallel to one another</li> </ul>
	ssisting manual conveyance of articles over short , e.g. in storage depots, warehouses or factories	15/08	<ul> <li>the load-carrying surface being formed by a concave or tubular belt, e.g. a belt forming a trough</li> </ul>
uistances	e.g. in storage depots, warehouses or factories	15/10	<ul> <li>comprising two or more co-operating endless</li> </ul>
7/00	<b>Devices for assisting manual moving or tilting heavy loads</b> (roller-ways B65G 13/00; for tilting and emptying		surfaces with parallel longitudinal axes, or a multiplicity of parallel elements, e.g. ropes defining an endless surface
7/00	barrels or casks B65G 65/24)	15/12	with two or more endless belts
7/02	<ul> <li>Devices adapted to be interposed between loads and the ground or floor, e.g. crowbars with means for</li> </ul>	15/14	• • the load being conveyed between the belts
	assisting conveyance of loads	15/16	• • • between an auxiliary belt and a main belt
7/04	Rollers	15/18	• • the belts being sealed at their edges
7/04	using fluid at high pressure supplied from an	15/20	<ul> <li>arranged side by side, e.g. for conveyance of</li> </ul>
7700	independent source to provide a cushion between	10, 20	flat articles in vertical position
	load and ground	15/22	<ul> <li>comprising a series of co-operating units</li> </ul>
7/08	<ul> <li>for tilting the loads</li> </ul>	15/24	• • in tandem
7/10	for rolling cylindrical loads	15/26	• • extensible, e.g. telescopic
7/12	• Load-carriers, e.g. hooks, slings, harness, gloves,	15/28	Conveyors with a load-conveying surface formed by
	modified for load-carrying		a single flat belt, not otherwise provided for
9/00	Apparatus for assisting manual handling having suspended load-carriers movable by hand or gravity	15/30	• Belts or like endless load-carriers (co-operating with rails or the like B65G 21/22; with rollers
	suspended four curriers movable by hand of gravity	15/22	B65G 39/20)
		15/32	• • made of rubber or plastics
	Kinds or types of conveyors; Constructional features,	15/34	• • • with reinforcing layers, e.g. of fabric
<u>details or</u> types [4]	auxiliary devices peculiar to conveyors of particular	15/36 15/38	<ul> <li>• • the layers incorporating ropes, chains, or rolled steel sections</li> <li>• • with flame-resistant layers, e.g. of asbestos,</li> </ul>
11/00	<b>Chutes</b> (used as storage devices B65G 1/02)	13/30	glass
11/02	• of straight form	15/40	• • • troughed or tubular; formed with joints
11/04	for mail in buildings		facilitating troughing
11/06	of helical or spiral form	15/42	<ul> <li>having ribs, ridges, or other surface projections</li> </ul>
11/08	with discontinuous guiding surfaces, e.g. arranged in	15/44	• • • for impelling the loads
	zig-zag or cascade formation	15/46	• • formed with guides
11/10	<ul> <li>flexible</li> </ul>	15/48	• • metallic
11/12	• pivotable	15/50	<ul> <li>Endless load-carriers consisting of a series of</li> </ul>
11/14	extensible, e.g. telescopic		parallel ropes or belt strips
11/16	Interior surfaces; Linings	15/52	<ul> <li>• interconnected by transverse slats</li> </ul>
11/18	<ul> <li>Supports or mountings</li> </ul>	15/54	Endless load-carriers made of interwoven ropes or
11/20	<ul> <li>Auxiliary devices, e.g. for deflecting, controlling</li> </ul>	45.56	wires
	speed of, or agitating, articles or solids	15/56	with edge-protecting or reinforcing means
12/00	Dellar a reconstant de designa communicio e mellar a reco	15/58	with means for holding or retaining the loads in fixed position of a magnetic.
13/00	<b>Roller-ways</b> (storage devices comprising roller-ways B65G 1/02; endless-chain conveyors comprising load-	15/60	fixed position, e.g. magnetic
	supporting rollers B65G 17/00; rollers or arrangements thereof B65G 39/00)	15/60	Arrangements for supporting or guiding belts, e.g. by fluid jets
13/02	having driven rollers	15/62	Guides for sliding belts     for outcometically maintaining the position of the
13/04	all rollers driven	15/64	for automatically maintaining the position of the
13/04	Roller driving means [3]		belts
13/00	Notice driving means [5]     Notice driving means [5]     Notice driving means [5]	17/00	Conveyors having an endless traction element, e.g. a
13/07	• • with frictional engagement		chain, transmitting movement to a continuous or
13/071	• comprising free-wheel gearing		substantially-continuous load-carrying surface or to
13/075	Braking means [3]		a series of individual load-carriers; Endless-chain
13/0/3	of curved form; with branch-offs		conveyors in which the chains form the load-carrying
13/10	Switching arrangements	17/00	surface
13/10	Roller frames	17/02	comprising a load-carrying belt attached to, or resting     on the traction element.
13/11	Roller trames     adjustable		on, the traction element
10/14	adjustuore		

17/04	<ul> <li>the belt having loops forming load-receiving pockets</li> </ul>	19/24 19/26	<ul><li> • Attachment of impellers to traction element</li><li> • • pivotal</li></ul>
17/06	<ul> <li>having a load-carrying surface formed by a series of</li> </ul>	19/28	Troughs, channels, or conduits
	interconnected, e.g. longitudinal, links, plates, or	19/30	• • with supporting surface modified to facilitate
	platforms	13/30	movement of loads, e.g. friction-reducing
17/08	<ul> <li>the surface being formed by the traction element</li> </ul>		devices
17/10	<ul> <li>the surface forming a longitudinal trough</li> </ul>		
17/12	<ul> <li>comprising a series of individual load-carriers fixed,</li> </ul>	21/00	Supporting or protective framework or housings for
	or normally fixed, relative to traction element		endless load-carriers or traction elements of belt or
17/14	<ul> <li>with two spaced connections to traction element</li> </ul>	24.422	chain conveyors
17/16	<ul> <li>comprising individual load-carriers which are</li> </ul>	21/02	consisting essentially of struts, ties, or like structural
	pivotally mounted, e.g. for free-swinging movement	24 /04	elements
	(guides inverting or tilting load-carriers for emptying B65G 47/34)	21/04	<ul> <li>the ties being formed by longitudinal cables or ropes</li> </ul>
17/18	<ul> <li>and move in contact with a guiding surface</li> </ul>	21/06	constructed to facilitate rapid assembly or
17/20	<ul> <li>comprising load-carriers suspended from overhead</li> </ul>	24 /00	dismantling
	traction chains	21/08	Protective roofs or arch supports therefor
17/22	<ul> <li>with oppositely-moving parts of the conveyor located in a common plane</li> </ul>	21/10	<ul> <li>movable, or having interchangeable or relatively- movable parts; Devices for moving framework or</li> </ul>
17/24	<ul> <li>comprising a series of rollers which are moved over a</li> </ul>		parts thereof
	supporting surface by the traction element to effect conveyance of loads or load-carriers	21/12	<ul> <li>to allow adjustment of position of load-carrier or traction element as a whole</li> </ul>
17/26	<ul> <li>comprising a series of co-operating units, e.g.</li> </ul>	21/14	<ul> <li>to allow adjustment of length or configuration of</li> </ul>
	interconnected by pivots		load-carrier or traction element (tensioning
17/28	<ul> <li>extensible, e.g. telescopic</li> </ul>	21/16	arrangements for belt or chain B65G 23/44)
17/30	<ul> <li>Details; Auxiliary devices (belts B65G 15/30;</li> </ul>	21/16	<ul> <li>for conveyors having endless load-carriers movable in curved paths</li> </ul>
	framework B65G 21/00)	21/18	<ul> <li>in three-dimensionally curved paths</li> </ul>
17/32	<ul> <li>Individual load-carriers</li> </ul>	21/10	Means incorporated in, or attached to, framework or
17/34	• • having flat surfaces, e.g. platforms, grids, forks	21/20	housings for guiding load-carriers, traction elements
17/36	having concave surfaces, e.g. buckets		or loads supported on moving surfaces (arrangements
17/38	Chains or like traction elements (drive chains		for supporting belts B65G 15/60; rollers or roller
	F16G 13/00); Connections between traction		arrangements B65G 39/00)
17/40	elements and load-carriers	21/22	<ul> <li>Rails or the like engaging sliding elements or</li> </ul>
17/40	<ul><li> • Chains acting as load-carriers</li><li> • Attaching load-carriers to traction elements</li></ul>		rollers attached to load-carriers or traction
17/42	• • • by means excluding relative movements		elements
17/44	Means for holding or retaining the loads in fixed	23/00	Driving gear for endless conveyors; Belt- or chain-
1//40	position on the load-carriers, e.g. magnetic	_3,00	tensioning arrangements
17/48	Controlling attitudes of load-carriers during	23/02	Belt- or chain-engaging elements
	movement (guides B65G 21/20; inverting or	23/04	<ul> <li>Drums, rollers, or wheels</li> </ul>
	tilting load-carriers to discharge contents	23/06	• • • with projections engaging abutments on belts or
	B65G 47/38)		chains, e.g. sprocket wheels
10/00			chams, e.g. sprocket wheels
19/00		23/08	<ul> <li>with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g.</li> </ul>
	Conveyors comprising an impeller or a series of	23/08	3 1
	impellers carried by an endless traction element and	23/08 23/10	• • • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g.
	impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a		<ul> <li>• • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• • arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• • Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers</li> </ul>
	impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g.	23/10	<ul> <li>with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> </ul>
19/02	impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors	23/10	<ul> <li>• with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt</li> </ul>
19/02 19/04	impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors  • for articles, e.g. for containers	23/10 23/12 23/14	<ul> <li>• with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12	<ul> <li>• with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14	<ul> <li>• with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• with dogs engaging abutments on belts or</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06 19/08	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> <li>and attached to a single belt, rope, or chain</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14 23/16 23/18 23/19	<ul> <li>• with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06 19/08 19/10	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> <li>and attached to a single belt, rope, or chain</li> <li>and attached to a pair of belts, ropes, or chains</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14 23/16 23/18 23/19 23/20	<ul> <li>• • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• • arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• • Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• • with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> <li>• • Suction or magnetic elements</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06 19/08	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> <li>and attached to a single belt, rope, or chain</li> <li>and attached to a pair of belts, ropes, or chains</li> <li>the impellers being plates having an area</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14 23/16 23/18 23/19 23/20 23/22	<ul> <li>• • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• • arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• • Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• • with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> <li>• Suction or magnetic elements</li> <li>• • Suction elements [3]</li> <li>• • Screws</li> <li>• Arrangements or mountings of driving motors</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06 19/08 19/10	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> <li>and attached to a single belt, rope, or chain</li> <li>and attached to a pair of belts, ropes, or chains</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14 23/16 23/18 23/19 23/20	<ul> <li>• • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• • arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• • Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• • with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> <li>• Suction or magnetic elements</li> <li>• • Suction elements [3]</li> <li>• • Screws</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06 19/08 19/10	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> <li>and attached to a single belt, rope, or chain</li> <li>and attached to a pair of belts, ropes, or chains</li> <li>the impellers being plates having an area substantially smaller than that of the trough or</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14 23/16 23/18 23/19 23/20 23/22	<ul> <li>• • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• • arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• • Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• • with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> <li>• Suction or magnetic elements</li> <li>• • Suction elements [3]</li> <li>• Screws</li> <li>• Arrangements or mountings of driving motors</li> <li>• of electric linear motors [3]</li> <li>• Gearing between driving motor and belt- or chain-</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06 19/08 19/10 19/12	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> <li>and attached to a single belt, rope, or chain</li> <li>and attached to a pair of belts, ropes, or chains</li> <li>the impellers being plates having an area substantially smaller than that of the trough or channel cross-section</li> <li>for moving bulk material in closed conduits, e.g. tubes</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14 23/16 23/18 23/19 23/20 23/22 23/23	<ul> <li>• • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• • arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• • Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• • with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> <li>• Suction or magnetic elements</li> <li>• • Suction elements [3]</li> <li>• Screws</li> <li>• Arrangements or mountings of driving motors</li> <li>• of electric linear motors [3]</li> <li>• Gearing between driving motor and belt- or chainengaging elements (contained in drums, rollers, or</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06 19/08 19/10 19/12	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> <li>and attached to a single belt, rope, or chain</li> <li>and attached to a pair of belts, ropes, or chains</li> <li>the impellers being plates having an area substantially smaller than that of the trough or channel cross-section</li> <li>for moving bulk material in closed conduits, e.g. tubes</li> <li>the impellers being elements having an area</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14 23/16 23/18 23/19 23/20 23/22 23/23 23/24	<ul> <li>• • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• • arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• • Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• • with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> <li>• Suction or magnetic elements</li> <li>• • Suction elements [3]</li> <li>• • Screws</li> <li>• Arrangements or mountings of driving motors</li> <li>• of electric linear motors [3]</li> <li>• Gearing between driving motor and belt- or chainengaging elements (contained in drums, rollers, or wheels B65G 23/08)</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06 19/08 19/10 19/12	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> <li>and attached to a single belt, rope, or chain</li> <li>and attached to a pair of belts, ropes, or chains</li> <li>the impellers being plates having an area substantially smaller than that of the trough or channel cross-section</li> <li>for moving bulk material in closed conduits, e.g. tubes</li> <li>the impellers being elements having an area substantially smaller than that of the conduit cross-</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14 23/16 23/18 23/19 23/20 23/22 23/23 23/24	<ul> <li>• • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• • arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• • Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• • with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> <li>• Suction or magnetic elements</li> <li>• • Suction elements [3]</li> <li>• Screws</li> <li>• Arrangements or mountings of driving motors</li> <li>• of electric linear motors [3]</li> <li>• Gearing between driving motor and belt- or chainengaging elements (contained in drums, rollers, or wheels B65G 23/08)</li> <li>• Applications of clutches or brakes</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06 19/08 19/10 19/12 19/14 19/16	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> <li>and attached to a single belt, rope, or chain</li> <li>and attached to a pair of belts, ropes, or chains</li> <li>the impellers being plates having an area substantially smaller than that of the trough or channel cross-section</li> <li>for moving bulk material in closed conduits, e.g. tubes</li> <li>the impellers being elements having an area substantially smaller than that of the conduit cross-section</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14 23/16 23/18 23/19 23/20 23/22 23/23 23/24	<ul> <li>• • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• • arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• • Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• • with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> <li>• Suction or magnetic elements</li> <li>• • Suction elements [3]</li> <li>• Screws</li> <li>• Arrangements or mountings of driving motors</li> <li>• of electric linear motors [3]</li> <li>• Gearing between driving motor and belt- or chainengaging elements (contained in drums, rollers, or wheels B65G 23/08)</li> <li>• Applications of clutches or brakes</li> <li>• Arrangements for equalising the drive to several</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06 19/08 19/10 19/12 19/14 19/16	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> <li>and attached to a single belt, rope, or chain</li> <li>and attached to a pair of belts, ropes, or chains</li> <li>the impellers being plates having an area substantially smaller than that of the trough or channel cross-section</li> <li>for moving bulk material in closed conduits, e.g. tubes</li> <li>the impellers being elements having an area substantially smaller than that of the conduit cross-section</li> <li>Details</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14 23/16 23/18 23/19 23/20 23/22 23/23 23/24 23/26 23/28	<ul> <li>• • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• • arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• • Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• • with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> <li>• Suction or magnetic elements</li> <li>• • Suction elements [3]</li> <li>• Screws</li> <li>• Arrangements or mountings of driving motors</li> <li>• of electric linear motors [3]</li> <li>• Gearing between driving motor and belt- or chainengaging elements (contained in drums, rollers, or wheels B65G 23/08)</li> <li>• Applications of clutches or brakes</li> <li>• Arrangements for equalising the drive to several elements</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06 19/08 19/10 19/12 19/14 19/16	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> <li>and attached to a single belt, rope, or chain</li> <li>and attached to a pair of belts, ropes, or chains</li> <li>the impellers being plates having an area substantially smaller than that of the trough or channel cross-section</li> <li>for moving bulk material in closed conduits, e.g. tubes</li> <li>the impellers being elements having an area substantially smaller than that of the conduit cross-section</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Traction chains, ropes, or cables</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14 23/16 23/18 23/19 23/20 23/22 23/23 23/24 23/26 23/28 23/30	<ul> <li>• • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• • arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• • Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• • with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> <li>• Suction or magnetic elements</li> <li>• • Suction elements [3]</li> <li>• Screws</li> <li>• Arrangements or mountings of driving motors</li> <li>• of electric linear motors [3]</li> <li>• Gearing between driving motor and belt- or chainengaging elements (contained in drums, rollers, or wheels B65G 23/08)</li> <li>• Applications of clutches or brakes</li> <li>• Arrangements for equalising the drive to several elements</li> <li>• Variable-speed gearing</li> </ul>
19/04 19/06 19/08 19/10 19/12 19/14 19/16	<ul> <li>impellers carried by an endless traction element and arranged to move articles or materials over a supporting surface or underlying material, e.g. endless scraper conveyors</li> <li>for articles, e.g. for containers</li> <li>for moving bulk material in open troughs or channels</li> <li>the impellers being scrapers similar in size and shape to the cross-section of the trough or channel</li> <li>and attached to a single belt, rope, or chain</li> <li>and attached to a pair of belts, ropes, or chains</li> <li>the impellers being plates having an area substantially smaller than that of the trough or channel cross-section</li> <li>for moving bulk material in closed conduits, e.g. tubes</li> <li>the impellers being elements having an area substantially smaller than that of the conduit cross-section</li> <li>Details</li> </ul>	23/10 23/12 23/14 23/16 23/18 23/19 23/20 23/22 23/23 23/24 23/26 23/28	<ul> <li>• • with self-contained driving mechanisms, e.g. motors and associated gearing</li> <li>• • arranged intermediate the ends of the conveyors</li> <li>• • Arrangements of co-operating drums or rollers to augment tractive effort applied to the belts</li> <li>• Endless driving elements extending parallel to belt or chain</li> <li>• • with dogs engaging abutments on belts or chains</li> <li>• Suction or magnetic elements</li> <li>• • Suction elements [3]</li> <li>• Screws</li> <li>• Arrangements or mountings of driving motors</li> <li>• of electric linear motors [3]</li> <li>• Gearing between driving motor and belt- or chainengaging elements (contained in drums, rollers, or wheels B65G 23/08)</li> <li>• Applications of clutches or brakes</li> <li>• Arrangements for equalising the drive to several elements</li> </ul>

31/02

31/04

comprising belts

• comprising discs, drums, or like rotary impellers

23/34	<ul> <li>comprising a single motor coupled to spaced</li> </ul>	33/00	Screw or rotary spiral conveyors
20/01	driving elements		
00/06	_	33/02	• for articles
23/36	<ul> <li>comprising two or more driving motors each</li> </ul>	33/04	<ul> <li>conveyed between a single screw and guiding</li> </ul>
	coupled to a separate driving element, e.g. at either		means
	end of the conveyors	33/06	<ul> <li>conveyed and guided by parallel screws</li> </ul>
23/38	<ul> <li>for effecting intermittent movement of belts or chains</li> </ul>	33/08	for fluent solid materials
23/40	<ul> <li>Applications of pawl-and-ratchet mechanisms or</li> </ul>		
<b>2</b> 57 .0	Geneva wheels	33/10	• • with non-enclosed screws
22/42	_	33/12	<ul> <li>with screws formed by straight tubes or drums</li> </ul>
23/42			having internal threads, or by spiral or helical
	abutments on belts or chains		tubes
23/44	<ul> <li>Belt- or chain-tensioning arrangements</li> </ul>	33/14	• • comprising a screw or screws enclosed in a tubular
			housing
25/00	Conveyors comprising a cyclically-moving, e.g.	33/16	• • • with flexible screws operating in flexible tubes
	reciprocating, carrier or impeller which is	33/18	<ul> <li>with multiple screws in parallel arrangements</li> </ul>
	disengaged from the load during the return part of		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	its movement (jigging B65G 27/00)	33/20	• • • the housing being rotatable relative to the screw
25/02	<ul> <li>the carrier or impeller having different forward and</li> </ul>	33/22	<ul> <li>• with means for retarding material flow at the</li> </ul>
	return paths of movement, e.g. walking-beam		delivery end of the housing
	conveyors	33/24	• Details
25/04	the carrier or impeller having identical forward and	33/26	• • Screws
23/04	return paths of movement, e.g. reciprocating		
		33/30	• • • with a discontinuous helical surface
a= /aa	conveyors	33/32	Adaptations of bearings or couplings for
25/06	<ul> <li>having carriers, e.g. belts</li> </ul>		supporting or connecting screws (B65G 33/16
25/08	<ul> <li>having impellers, e.g. pushers</li> </ul>		takes precedence)
25/10	<ul> <li>• with impeller pivotally mounted on a</li> </ul>	33/34	<ul> <li>Applications of driving gear</li> </ul>
	reciprocating bar	33/36	<ul> <li>for rotating housing and screw at different</li> </ul>
25/12	• • • with impeller fixed to a reciprocating bar and		speeds
207 12	the bar being rotated about its longitudinal axis	33/38	• • • for effecting simultaneous rotation and
	on its return stroke	33730	reciprocation of screw
	on its return stroke		reciprocution of serew
27/00	Jigging conveyors	35/00	Mechanical conveyors not otherwise provided for
27/02	<ul> <li>comprising helical or spiral channels or conduits for</li> </ul>	35/02	<ul> <li>comprising an endless traction element, e.g. a belt,</li> </ul>
	elevation of materials	337 32	arranged to roll cylindrical articles over a supporting
27/04	Load-carriers other than helical or spiral channels or		surface
2//04	conduits	25/04	
05/06		35/04	comprising a flexible load-carrier, e.g. a belt, which     is a send and and and a side out the other.
27/06	Joints connecting load-carrier sections		is wound-up at one end and paid-out at the other
27/08	<ul> <li>Supports or mountings for load-carriers, e.g.</li> </ul>	25.426	(reciprocating belt conveyors B65G 25/06)
	framework, bases, spring arrangements	35/06	• comprising a load-carrier moving along a path, e.g. a
27/10	<ul> <li>Applications of devices for generating or transmitting</li> </ul>		closed path, and adapted to be engaged by any one of
	jigging movements		a series of traction elements spaced along the path
27/12	<ul> <li>of shaking devices, i.e. devices for producing</li> </ul>		(effecting drive at two or more points spaced along
	movements of low frequency and large amplitude		the length of an endless conveyor B65G 23/32)
27/14	• • • hydraulic	35/08	<ul> <li>comprising trains of unconnected load-carriers, e.g.</li> </ul>
27/16	of vibrators, i.e. devices for producing movements		belt sections, movable in a path, e.g. a closed path,
2//10	of high frequency and small amplitude		adapted to contact each other and to be propelled by
05/40			means arranged to engage each load-carrier in turn
27/18	Mechanical devices		
27/20	<ul> <li>rotating unbalanced masses</li> </ul>	37/00	Combinations of mechanical conveyors of the same
27/22	<ul> <li>Hydraulic or pneumatic devices</li> </ul>		kind, or of different kinds, of interest apart from
27/24	Electromagnetic devices		their application in particular machines or use in
27/26	• • with elastic coupling between vibrator and		particular manufacturing processes (series of co-
27720	load-carrier		operating belt conveyor units B65G 15/22; series of co-
27/20			operating chain conveyor units B65G 17/26; sequence
27/28	with provision for dynamic balancing		control of combined conveyors B65G 43/10)
27/30	• • by means of an oppositely-moving mass, e.g. a	37/02	Flow sheets for conveyor combinations in
	second conveyor	37702	warehouses, magazines or workshops
27/32	<ul> <li>with means for controlling direction, frequency, or</li> </ul>		marchouses, magazines or workshops
	amplitude of vibration or shaking movement		
27/34	<ul> <li>comprising a series of co-operating units</li> </ul>	Common	features or details of an auxiliant devices applicable
			. features or details of, or auxiliary devices applicable yors of different kinds or types; Feeding or discharging
29/00	Rotary conveyors, e.g. rotating discs, arms, star-		yors of different kinds or types; Feeding or discharging icorporated in, or operatively associated with,
	wheels or cones (mechanical projectors B65G 31/00;		
	screw or rotary spiral conveyors B65G 33/00)	<u>conveyor</u>	<u>s</u>
29/02	for inclined or vertical transit	39/00	Rollers, e.g. drive rollers, or arrangements thereof
•		33/00	incorporated in roller-ways or other types of
31/00	Mechanical throwing machines for articles or solid		mechanical conveyors (driving gear for rollers of
	materials		roller-ways B65G 13/06)
			10 114,000 10,000

39/02

therefor

• Adaptations of individual rollers and supports

39/04	• • the rollers comprising a number of roller- forming elements mounted on a single axle	47/14	• • • arranging or orientating the articles by mechanical or pneumatic means during
39/06	<ul> <li>the roller sleeves being shock-absorbing, e.g. formed by helically-wound wires</li> </ul>		feeding (during transit by conveyor B65G 47/24, B65G 47/26)
39/07	Other adaptations of sleeves	47/16	for feeding materials in bulk
39/071	for aligning belts or sheets	47/18	• • Arrangements or applications of hoppers or
39/073	• • for cleaning belts		chutes
39/08	the rollers being magnetic	47/19	• • • having means for controlling material flow,
39/09	Arrangements of bearing or sealing means		e.g. to prevent overloading
39/10	Arrangements of rollers (on a single axle	47/20	<ul> <li>• • the hoppers or chutes being movable</li> </ul>
55710	B65G 39/04)	47/22	<ul> <li>Devices influencing the relative position or the</li> </ul>
39/12	mounted on framework		attitude of articles during transit by conveyors
39/14	• • • Spring-supported sets, e.g. permitting troughing		(during feeding B65G 47/14)
	of a load-carrying belt	47/24	orientating the articles
39/16	<ul> <li>for aligning belts or chains</li> </ul>	47/244	• • by turning them about an axis substantially
39/18	• • for guiding loads	47/240	perpendicular to the conveying plane [5]
39/20	attached to moving belts or chains	47/248	• • • by turning over or inverting them (B65G 47/244 takes precedence) [5]
41/00	Supporting frames or bases for conveyors as a whole, e.g. transportable conveyor frames	47/252	• • • about an axis substantially perpendicular to the conveying direction [5]
41/02	Frames mounted on wheels for movement on rail	47/256	• • removing incorrectly orientated articles [5]
	tracks	47/26	<ul> <li>arranging the articles, e.g. varying spacing between individual articles</li> </ul>
43/00	Control devices, e.g. for safety, warning or fault-	47/28	• • during transit by a single conveyor
	correcting	47/29	• • • by temporarily stopping movement
43/02	<ul> <li>detecting dangerous physical condition of load-</li> </ul>	47/30	<ul> <li>during transit by a series of conveyors</li> </ul>
	carriers, e.g. for interrupting the drive in the event of	47/31	• • • by varying the relative speeds of the
15.16.1	overheating		conveyors forming the series
43/04	detecting slip between driving element and load-     samian a g for interrupting the drive	47/32	• • • Applications of transfer devices
43/06	carrier, e.g. for interrupting the drive	47/34	<ul> <li>Devices for discharging articles or materials from</li> </ul>
43/00	<ul> <li>interrupting the drive in case of driving-element breakage; Braking or stopping loose load-carriers</li> </ul>		conveyors (B65G 47/256 takes precedence)
43/08	Control devices operated by article or material being	47/36	<ul> <li>by detaching suspended articles</li> </ul>
457 00	fed, conveyed, or discharged	47/38	• • by dumping, tripping, or releasing load-carriers
43/10	Sequence control of conveyors operating in	47/40	• • by tilting conveyor buckets
	combination	47/42	<ul> <li>operated by article or material being conveyed and discharged</li> </ul>
45/00	Lubricating, cleaning, or clearing devices	47/44	• • Arrangements or applications of hoppers or chutes
45/02	<ul> <li>Lubricating devices</li> </ul>	47/46	• • with distribution, e.g. automatically, to desired
45/04	• • for rollers [5]		points (in tube mail systems B65G 51/36)
45/06	<ul> <li>• forming belt troughing structure [5]</li> </ul>	47/48	• • according to bodily destination marks on either
45/08	• • for chains [5]	47/40	articles or load-carriers
45/10	<ul> <li>Cleaning devices (adaptations of roller sleeves for cleaning belts B65G 39/073) [5]</li> </ul>	47/49	• • • • without bodily contact between article or load-carrier and automatic control device
45/12	comprising scrapers [5]	47/50	according to destination signals stored in
45/14	• • • Moving scrapers [5]	47/51	separate systems
45/16	• • • with scraper biasing means [5]	47/51	<ul> <li>• • according to unprogrammed signals, e.g. influenced by supply situation at destination</li> </ul>
45/18	• • comprising brushes [5]	47/52	Devices for transferring articles or materials between
45/20	• • comprising screws [5]	4//32	conveyors, i.e. discharging or feeding devices
45/22	<ul> <li>comprising fluid applying means [5]</li> </ul>		(loading or unloading by means not incorporated in,
45/24	<ul> <li>comprising plural diverse cleaning devices [5]</li> </ul>		or not operatively associated with, conveyors
45/26	• • for gathering residue after cleaning [5]		B65G 65/00; transfer of workpieces during metal rolling B21B 41/00)
47/00	Article or material-handling devices associated with	47/53	between conveyors which cross one another [3]
	conveyors; Methods employing such devices	47/54	• • at least one of which is a roller-way [3]
47/02	• Devices for feeding articles or materials to conveyors	47/56	<ul> <li>to or from inclined or vertical conveyor sections</li> </ul>
47/04	<ul> <li>for feeding articles</li> </ul>	47/57	• • • for articles
47/06	• • from a single group of articles arranged in	47/58	• • • for materials in bulk
	orderly pattern, e.g. workpieces in magazines (de-stacking devices B65G 59/00)	47/60	• • to or from conveyors of the suspended, e.g. trolley, type
47/08	• • • spacing or grouping the articles during	47/61	• • for articles
	feeding (during transit by conveyor	47/62	• • for materials in bulk
45.44.0	B65G 47/28)	47/64	• Switching conveyors
47/10	• • • from several groups of articles	47/66	<ul> <li>Fixed platforms or combs, e.g. bridges between</li> </ul>
47/12	• • • from disorderly-arranged article piles or from loose assemblages of articles		conveyors

47/68	<ul> <li>adapted to receive articles arriving in one layer</li> </ul>	51/10	<ul> <li>at section junctions of pneumatic systems</li> </ul>
	from one conveyor and to transfer them in	51/12	Pneumatic gates
	individual layers to more than one conveyor, or	51/14	<ul> <li>Pneumatic sluices</li> </ul>
	vice versa, e.g. combining the flows of articles conveyed by more than one conveyor	51/16	<ul> <li>varying, e.g. starting or stopping, gas pressure or flow</li> </ul>
47/69	<ul> <li>the articles being accumulated temporarily</li> </ul>	51/18	<ul> <li>Adaptations of pipes or tubes; Pipe or tube joints</li> </ul>
47/70	• • with precedence controls among incoming	51/20	Braking arrangements
47/71	<ul><li> • • • the articles being discharged to several</li></ul>	51/22	Arrangements for stopping the carriers en route in order to control carrier sequence; Blocking or
	conveyors		separating devices
47/72	transferring materials in bulk from one conveyor	51/24	• • Switches
17/71	to several conveyors or <u>vice versa</u>	51/26	• • Stations
47/74	<ul> <li>Feeding, transfer, or discharging devices of particular kinds or types</li> </ul>	51/28	• • for despatch
47/76	<ul> <li>Fixed or adjustable ploughs or transverse scrapers</li> </ul>	51/30	• • • for delivery
47/78	Troughs having discharge openings and closures	51/32	<ul> <li>for despatch, delivery, and transit</li> </ul>
47/80	<ul> <li>Turntables carrying articles or materials to be</li> </ul>	51/34	<ul> <li>Two-way operation</li> </ul>
.,, 00	transferred, e.g. combined with ploughs or scrapers	51/36	<ul> <li>Other devices for indicating or controlling movements of carriers, e.g. for supervising</li> </ul>
47/82	Rotary or reciprocating members for direct action		individual tube sections, for counting carriers, for
	on articles or materials, e.g. pushers, rakes,	E4 (D0	reporting jams or other operating difficulties
	shovels	51/38	Contact devices on interior of tubes for  detecting passage of services.
47/84	<ul> <li>Star-shaped wheels or devices having endless</li> </ul>	F1 / 40	detecting passage of carriers
	travelling belts or chains, the wheels or devices	51/40	• • Automatically distributing the carriers to desired stations
47/06	being equipped with article-engaging elements	51/42	• • • according to indications on carriers
47/86	• • • the article-engaging elements being grippers	51/44	• • • without mechanical contact between
47/88	<ul> <li>Separating or stopping elements, e.g. fingers (attached to star-shaped wheels B65G 47/84)</li> </ul>	51/46	carriers and controllers
47/90	<ul> <li>Devices for picking-up and depositing articles or materials</li> </ul>	53/00	<ul> <li>• • • according to separate signal systems</li> <li>Conveying materials in bulk through troughs, pipes</li> </ul>
47/91	<ul> <li>incorporating pneumatic, e.g. suction, grippers</li> </ul>	33/00	or tubes by floating the materials or by flow of gas,
47/92	<ul> <li>incorporating electrostatic or magnetic grippers</li> </ul>		liquid or foam
47/94	<ul> <li>Devices for flexing or tilting travelling structures;</li> </ul>	53/02	Floating material troughs
	Throw-off carriages	53/04	<ul> <li>Conveying materials in bulk pneumatically through</li> </ul>
47/95	• • adapted for longitudinal delivery		pipes or tubes; Air slides
47/96 ————	Devices for tilting links or platforms	53/06	<ul> <li>Gas pressure systems operating without fluidisation of the materials</li> </ul>
		53/08	• • • with mechanical injection of the materials, e.g. by screw
49/00	Conveying systems characterised by their application	53/10	• • • with pneumatic injection of the materials by the
40 /00	for specified purposes not otherwise provided for	00, =0	propelling gas
49/02	for conveying workpieces through baths of liquid	53/12	• • • the gas flow acting directly on the materials
49/04	<ul> <li>the workpieces being immersed and withdrawn by movement in a vertical direction</li> </ul>	53/14	<ul><li>in a reservoir</li><li>• • • the gas flow inducing feed of the materials</li></ul>
49/05	<ul> <li>for fragile or damageable materials or articles [4]</li> </ul>	55711	by suction effect
49/06	• • for fragile sheets, e.g. glass [4]	53/16	Gas pressure systems operating with fluidisation
49/07	• • for semiconductor wafers [5, 2006.01]		of the materials
49/08	• • for ceramic mouldings [4]	53/18	• • through a porous wall
		53/20	<ul> <li>• • • of an air slide, e.g. a trough</li> </ul>
	chanical conveying through pipes or tubes; Floating in	53/22	• • • the systems comprising a reservoir, e.g. a bunker
<u>troughs</u>		53/24	Gas suction systems
51/00	Conveying articles through pipes or tubes by fluid	53/26	<ul> <li>operating with fluidisation of the materials</li> </ul>
	flow or pressure; Conveying articles over a flat	53/28	<ul> <li>Systems utilising a combination of gas pressure</li> </ul>
	surface, e.g. the base of a trough, by jets located in the surface		and suction (inducing feed of the materials by suction in gas pressure systems B65G 53/14)
51/01	<ul> <li>Hydraulic transport of articles (B65G 51/04 takes precedence) [6]</li> </ul>	53/30	<ul> <li>Conveying materials in bulk through pipes or tubes by liquid pressure</li> </ul>
51/02	• Directly conveying the articles, e.g. slips, sheets, stockings, containers or workpieces, by flowing gases	53/32	Conveying concrete, e.g. for distributing same at building sites (mixing concrete on or by conveyors)
51/03	• • over a flat surface or in troughs [4]		B28C 5/34)
51/04	<ul> <li>Conveying the articles in carriers having a cross-</li> </ul>	53/34	• Details
	section approximating that of the pipe or tube; Tube	53/36	<ul> <li>Arrangements of containers</li> </ul>
	mail systems	53/38	<ul> <li>Modification of material containing walls to</li> </ul>
51/06	<ul> <li>Despatch carriers for tube mail</li> </ul>		facilitate fluidisation
51/08	<ul> <li>Controlling or conditioning the operating medium</li> </ul>	53/40	<ul> <li>Feeding or discharging devices</li> </ul>

	<ul><li>Nozzles</li><li>Endless conveyors</li></ul>	57/32	characterised by stacking during transit
53/46 • • • 53/48 • • • 53/50 • • • 53/52 • • •	<ul> <li>Gates or sluices, e.g. rotary wheels</li> <li>Screws or like rotary conveyors</li> <li>Pneumatic devices (incorporated in nozzles B65G 53/42)</li> <li>Adaptations of pipes or tubes</li> <li>Flexible pipes or tubes</li> </ul>	59/00 59/02 59/04 59/06 59/08 59/10	<ul> <li>De-stacking of articles (B65G 60/00 takes precedence)</li> <li>De-stacking from the top of the stack</li> <li>by suction or magnetic devices</li> <li>De-stacking from the bottom of the stack</li> <li>De-stacking after preliminary tilting of the stack</li> <li>De-stacking nested articles</li> </ul>
	Switches	59/12	<ul> <li>characterised by de-stacking during transit</li> </ul>
53/58 • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<ul> <li>Devices for accelerating or decelerating flow of the materials; Use of pressure generators (controlling pressure of propelling gas B65G 53/66)</li> <li>Devices for separating the materials from propellant gas</li> <li>using liquid</li> </ul>	60/00 61/00	Simultaneously or alternatively stacking and destacking of articles  Use of pick-up or transfer devices or of manipulators for stacking or de-stacking articles not otherwise provided for
	in discrete amounts		
53/66 • •		63/00	Transferring or trans-shipping at storage areas, railway yards or harbours; Marshalling yard installations
		63/02	<ul> <li>with essentially-horizontal transit otherwise than by bridge</li> </ul>

#### 54/00 Non-mechanical conveyors not otherwise provided

54/02 electrostatic, electric, or magnetic [3]

#### Stacking or de-stacking; Loading or unloading

#### Note(s)

In groups B65G 57/00-B65G 61/00, the following term is used with the meaning indicated:

> "stacking" means disposing articles individually or in layers one above each other.

57/00	<b>Stacking of articles</b> (B65G 60/00 takes precedence;
	feeding, piling or stacking sheets B65H)
57/02	<ul> <li>by adding to the top of the stack</li> </ul>
57/03	• • from above
57/04	<ul> <li>• • by suction or magnetic devices</li> </ul>
57/06	<ul> <li>Gates for releasing articles</li> </ul>
57/08	• • articles being tilted or inverted prior to depositing
57/081	<ul> <li>alternate articles being inverted</li> </ul>
57/09	• • from alongside
57/10	• • • by devices, e.g. reciprocating, acting directly on articles for horizontal transport to the top of stack
57/11	• • the articles being stacked by direct action of the feeding conveyor
57/112	<ul> <li>the conveyor being adjustable in height</li> </ul>
57/14	• • • the articles being transferred from carriers moving in an endless path adjacent to the stacks
57/16	<ul> <li>Stacking of articles of particular shape</li> </ul>
57/18	• • • elongated, e.g. sticks, rods, bars
57/20	• • three-dimensional, e.g. cubiform, cylindrical
57/22	• • • • in layers, each of predetermined arrangement
57/24	• • • • the layers being transferred as a whole,

e.g. on pallets

articles to a stacked position

· by adding to the bottom of the stack

between the articles

• • the arrangement providing for spaces

by assembling the articles and tilting the assembled

57/26

57/28

57/30

## ipping at storage areas, rs; Marshalling yard

63/04 with essentially-horizontal transit by bridges equipped with conveyors

63/06 with essentially-vertical transit

#### 65/00 Loading or unloading (of vehicles B65G 67/00)

65/02 Loading or unloading machines comprising essentially a conveyor for moving the loads associated with a device for picking-up the loads

65/04 with pick-up shovels (construction of shovels E02F)

65/06 with endless scraping or elevating pick-up conveyors

65/08 with reciprocating pick-up conveyors

65/10 · Raking or scraping devices

65/12 operations at positions off-set from the conveyor centreline

65/14 with jigging pick-up conveyors, e.g. duck-bills

65/16 with rotary pick-up conveyors

65/18 Discs

65/20 · Paddle wheels

65/22 · · · Screws

65/23 • Devices for tilting and emptying of containers [3]

65/24 • • for manual tilting of barrels or casks [3]

emptying B65D 88/54) [3]

65/28 Piling or unpiling loose materials in bulk, e.g. coal, manure, timber, not otherwise provided for (by soilshifting or like equipment E02F)

65/30 Methods or devices for filling or emptying bunkers, hoppers, tanks, or like containers, of interest apart from their use in particular chemical or physical processes or their application in particular machines, e.g. not covered by a single other subclass (devices for tilting and emptying containers B65G 65/23; such containers having means facilitating filling or

#### Note(s)

Methods or devices for filling bunkers, hoppers, or containers are only classified in group B65G 65/30 if they are of general application apart from their use in particular processes or their application in particular machines or if they are not covered by a single other subclass.

65/32 · · Filling devices

65/34	• • Emptying devices (conveyor construction B65G 15/00-B65G 35/00; devices similar to	67/50	• • • • Rotary vehicle tipplers, i.e. rotating through 360°
	vehicle tipplers B65G 67/48)	67/52	• • • • • having several decks
65/36	<ul> <li>Devices for emptying from the top</li> </ul>	67/54	• • • Vehicle-locking means
65/38	• • • Mechanical devices	67/56	• • • • Vehicle and tippler interlocking controls
65/40	• • Devices for emptying otherwise than from the top	67/60	Loading or unloading ships (arrangement of ship- based loading or unloading equipment for cargo or
65/42	• • • using belt or chain conveyors		passengers B63B 27/00) [3]
65/44	• • • using reciprocating conveyors, e.g. jigging conveyors	67/62	<ul> <li>using devices influenced by the tide or by the movements of the ship, e.g. devices on</li> </ul>
65/46	• • • using screw conveyors		pontoons [3]
65/48	• • • using other rotating means, e.g. rotating pressure sluices in pneumatic systems	69/00	Auxiliary measures taken, or devices used, in connection with loading or unloading (by means
67/00	<b>Loading or unloading vehicles</b> (by means incorporated in the vehicles B60-B64, e.g. B60P 1/00, B61D 9/00, B63B 27/00, B64D 9/00; ground or aircraft-carrier-deck installations for aircraft B64F 1/32)		incorporated in, or operatively associated with, conveyors B65G 47/00; preventing fire A62C 3/00; in vehicles, see the relevant subclasses, e.g. B60P 1/58, B61D 7/32, B62D 33/00, B63B 25/00, B64D 9/00)
67/02	Loading or unloading land vehicles	69/02	<ul> <li>Filling storage spaces as completely as possible, e.g.</li> </ul>
67/04	Loading land vehicles		application of vibrators
67/06	Feeding articles or materials from bunkers or	69/04	<ul> <li>Spreading-out the materials conveyed over the whole</li> </ul>
67/08	funnels  • • • using endless conveyors		surface to be loaded; Trimming heaps of loose materials
67/10	using conveyors covering the whole length of	69/06	<ul> <li>Fluidising</li> </ul>
	vehicle trains	69/08	<ul> <li>Devices for emptying storage spaces as completely as possible (devices preventing the formation of bridges</li> </ul>
67/12	• • Loading elongated articles, e.g. rails, logs		in large containers B65D 88/64)
67/14	Loading hardened bricks, briquettes, or the like	69/10	<ul> <li>Obtaining an average product from stored bulk</li> </ul>
67/16	<ul> <li>Loading coke-oven products (discharging coke ovens C10B 33/00)</li> </ul>	69/12	material  • Sieving bulk materials during loading or unloading
67/18	<ul> <li>Refuelling locomotives with solid fuels</li> </ul>	69/14	Pulverising loaded or unloaded materials
67/20	<ul> <li>Loading covered vehicles</li> </ul>	69/16	Preventing pulverisation, deformation, breakage, or
67/22	Loading moving vehicles	03/10	other mechanical damage to the goods or materials
67/24	<ul> <li>Unloading land vehicles</li> </ul>	69/18	Preventing escape of dust
67/26	using rakes or scrapers	69/20	-
67/28	• • • External transverse blades attached to endless conveyors	09/20	<ul> <li>Auxiliary treatments, e.g. aerating, heating, humidifying, de-aerating, cooling, de-watering, or drying, during loading or unloading; Loading or</li> </ul>
67/30	<ul> <li>using transportable tipping apparatus</li> </ul>		unloading in a fluid medium other than air
67/32	<ul> <li>using fixed tipping installations</li> </ul>	69/22	<ul> <li>Horizontal loading or unloading platforms (as road or</li> </ul>
67/34	<ul> <li>• • • Apparatus for tipping wagons or mine cars</li> </ul>		railway equipment B61B 1/00, E01F 1/00)
	(inverting wagons B65G 67/48)	69/24	<ul> <li>having platform-level adjusting means</li> </ul>
67/36	• • • • endwise	69/26	Rotatable platforms
67/38	• • • • • comprising a turntable	69/28	<ul> <li>Loading ramps; Loading docks (as road or railway</li> </ul>
67/40	• • • • • toward one end only		equipment B61B 1/00, E01F 1/00) <b>[1, 2006.01]</b>
67/42	• • • • sideways	69/30	<ul> <li>Non-permanently installed loading ramps, e.g.</li> </ul>
67/44	• • • • • by passing the vehicles over a stretch		transportable [2006.01]
	of transversely-inclined rails	69/32	<ul> <li>Shelters, surrounds or sealing arrangements for</li> </ul>
67/46	• • • • Apparatus for lifting and tilting		loading docks [2006.01]
67/48	• • • Vehicle tipplers	69/34	<ul> <li>Accessories, e.g. vehicle restrainers, wheel blockers, positioners or bumpers [2006.01]</li> </ul>

## B65H HANDLING THIN OR FILAMENTARY MATERIAL, e.g. SHEETS, WEBS, CABLES

#### Note(s)

11	ucco)
1.	This subclass <u>does not cover</u> methods or devices intimately associated with other operations on thin or filamentary material, e.g. sheets,
	webs, cables or means for performing such operations, which are classified in the relevant subclasses for these operations, e.g.:
	B07CPostal sorting, similar sorting of documents, e.g. cheques
	B08B 1/02
	B21B 41/00Metal rolling involving guiding, conveying or accumulating easily-flexible work, e.g. wire, sheet metal bands, in loops or curves
	B21C 47/00, B21C 49/00Winding-up, coiling, winding-off or temporarily accumulating metal wire, metal band or other
	flexible metal material, characterised by features relevant to metal processing only, other than by
	rolling

31

B21D 43/00Feeding, positioning or storing devices, combined with, or arranged in, or specially adapted for use in connection with, apparatus for working or processing sheet metal without essentially removing
material
B23K 9/12Means for automatic feeding of electrodes for spot or seam welding or cutting
B29C 31/00Handling for shaping or joining of plastics, for shaping of substances in a plastic state in general or for after-treatment of shaped products, e.g. feeding the material to be shaped
B41B 15/32, B41B 21/32Film-handling mechanisms in photographic composing machines
B41F 13/02Conveying or guiding webs through rotary-printing presses or machines
B41J 11/00-B41J 17/00Handling of copy- or impression-transfer material in typewriters or selective printing mechanisms
B41K 3/44Means for handling copy matter in stamping or numbering apparatus or devices
B41L
B42BHandling relating to permanently attaching together sheets, quires, or signatures
B42CHandling sheets in book-binding
B65BHandling of sheets or webs in apparatus for, or methods of, packaging articles, not of interest apart
from their application in packaging machines
B65CHandling of labels in labelling or tagging apparatus
C14B 1/62Winding or stacking hides or leather in machines or devices for manufacturing leather
D01-D07Spinning, weaving, braiding, lace-making, knitting, sewing, making ropes or cables
D21F 2/00Transferring webs from wet ends to press sections in paper-making
F26B 13/00Handling fabrics, fibres, yarns or other material in long lengths in drying apparatus
G03BFilm-strip handling or handling of pictures in apparatus for taking photographs or for projecting or viewing them
G06K 13/00Conveying record carriers from one station to another
G06M 7/00Counting of flat articles, e.g. sheets, carried by a conveyor
G11B 15/00-G11B 19/00, G11B 23/00, G11B 25/00 Information storage based on relative movement between record carrier and transducer, involving handling record carriers for recording or reproducing
H01F 41/06Manufacturing coils for magnets, inductances, transformers, by winding
H01G 13/02Machines for winding capacitors
H04N 1/00Sheet handling not of interest apart from its use in systems for transmission or reproduction of
pictures or patterns not varying in time, e.g. facsimile transmission.

#### 2. In this subclass:

- the groups relating to thin material, as defined under (i) of Note (3) below, are primarily intended to cover the handling of articles made of paper or cardboard, but also include the handling of articles made of other materials which have similar characteristics or present similar handling problems, e.g. articles made of sheet-plastics or leather;
- the groups relating to filamentary material (groups B65H 49/00onwards), as defined in Note (3) below, cover only methods or devices of general application or interest.
- 3. In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meanings indicated:
  - "handling" includes feeding, folding (other than in the manufacture of products), guiding, orientating, storing, unwinding, and winding;
  - "thin material" includes:

Delivery from machines

- i. sheets, signatures, envelopes, blanks, and thin piles thereof (hereinafter referred to as "articles"), and
- ii. webs, tapes, and films, e.g. of paper, fabric, metal foil, or plastics;
- "filamentary material" includes thread, wires, ropes, cables, and hoses;
- "package" means a mass of filamentary material, formed by coiling, depositing, or winding, with or without a supporting core or former or an enclosing container or receptacle.

#### Subclass index

<u>Subclass index</u>	
ARTICLES	
Feeding; piles	
pile supports; lifting ends of piles for overlapping; overturning articles	5/00
separating from piles; feeding from piles or to machines; feed control; positioning; feeding to piles;	
feed tables	00, 9/00, 11/00
Delivering	
from machines to piles	37/00
gathering39/00	
folding; unfolding	
piling	31/00, 33/00
Combinations of piling and depiling operations83/00	ŕ
Recirculating articles	
Control, checking, safety43/00	
WEBS	
Feeding	
unwinding, paying-out webs; winding webs; advancing webs	20/00
changing the web roll; special constructions of feed or guide rollers; covering cores, not otherwise	
provided for	81/00
webs: splicing; registering, tensioning or guiding; con- trolling tension	77/00

IPC (2014.01), Section B

folding; unfolding	45/00, 47/00
Machines: control, checking, safety or warning; driving gear not otherwise provided for	
Storing	75/00
FILAMENTARY MATERIAL	
Unwinding, paying out; forwarding	49/00, 51/00
Winding, coiling, depositing; wound packages; guides; covering cores not otherwise provided for	54/00, 55/00, 57/00, 81/00
Tension control; Measuring pre-determined lengths; joining	
Cores, formers: securing material, replacing, removing, stripping-off waste material	65/00, 67/00, 73/00
Treatment during formation of package	71/00
Machines: control, checking, safety or warning; driving gear not otherwise provided for	26/00, 43/00, 63/00, 79/00
Storing	75/00
SUBJECT MATTER NOT PROVIDED FOR IN OTHER GROUPS OF THIS SUBCLASS	99/00

Feeding articles to machines; Separating articles from pil	les;
<u>Pile supports</u>	

1/00	Supports or magazines for piles from which article			
	are to be separated (carriers used for associating,			
	collating, or gathering articles B65H 39/00;			
	combinations of piling and depiling operations, of			
	interest apart from the single operation of piling or			
	depiling B65H 83/00)			

- 1/02 adapted to support articles on edge
- adapted to support articles substantially horizontally,
   e.g. for separation from top of pile
- 1/06 • for separation from bottom of pile
- with means for advancing the pile to present the articles to a separating device (pressing on piles from which articles are separated from the bottom B65H 1/06)
- 1/10 • comprising weights
- 1/12 • comprising springs
- 1/14 • comprising positively-acting mechanical devices
- 1/16 • comprising pneumatic or hydraulic means
- 1/18 • controlled by height of pile
- controlled by weight of pile; Floating arrangements
- moving in direction of plane of articles, e.g. for bodily advancement of fanned-out piles
- with means for relieving or controlling pressure of the pile
- 1/26 with auxiliary supports to facilitate introduction or renewal of the pile
- 1/28 compartmented to receive piles side by side
- with means for replenishing the pile during continuous separation of articles therefrom
- 3/00 Separating articles from piles (associating, collating, or gathering articles B65H 39/00; machines for separating superposed webs B65H 41/00; unpiling thin material combined with folding B65H 45/26; combinations of piling and depiling operations, of interest apart from the single operation of piling or depiling B65H 83/00)
- 3/02 using friction forces between articles and separator
- 3/04 • Endless-belt separators
- 3/06 Rollers or like rotary separators
- 3/08 using pneumatic force
- 3/10 • Suction rollers
- 3/12 Suction bands, belts, or tables moving relatively to
- 3/14 • Air blasts producing partial vacuum
- 3/16 using magnetic force
- 3/18 using electrostatic force

- 3/20 using adhesives
- 3/22 by needles or the like engaging the articles
- 3/24 by pushers engaging the edges of the articles
- by separators engaging folds, flaps, or projections of articles
- 3/28 by screw or like separators
- by escapement devices (screw or like separators B65H 3/28); from staggered piles; from piles of articles having staggered formations, e.g. cuts or perforations
- by elements, e.g. fingers, plates, rollers, inserted or traversed between articles to be separated and remainder of the pile (such elements acting only as supplementary devices to assist separation or prevent double feed B65H 3/50)
- Article-retaining devices controlling the release of the articles to the separators
- by separators moved in special paths, e.g. enclosing
- 3/38 • the paths not enclosing an area
- by two or more separators acting alternately on the same pile (rotary or oscillating bodies carrying two or more separators B65H 3/42)
- by two or more separators mounted for movement with, or relative to, rotary or oscillating bodies
- Simultaneously, alternately, or selectively separating articles from two or more piles
- Supplementary devices or measures to assist separation or prevent double feed (control means comprising detectors responsive to double feed B65H 7/12)
- 3/48 • Air blast acting on edges of, or under, articles
- Elements, e.g. fingers, plates, rollers, inserted or traversed between articles to be separated and remainder of the pile
- 3/52 • Friction retainers acting on under or rear side of article being separated
- 3/54 • Pressing or holding devices
- 3/56 Elements, e.g. scrapers, fingers, needles, brushes, acting on separated article or on edge of the pile
- Articles spiked, threaded, cemented, or gummed together, to prevent double feed, e.g. piles with gummed edges
- 3/60 • Loosening articles in piles
- 3/62 • by swinging, agitating, or knocking the pile
- 3/64 • by vacuum apparatus
- Article guides or smoothers, e.g. movable in operation
- 3/68 • immovable in operation

5/00	Feeding articles separated from piles; Feeding articles to machines (identical mechanisms or parts for	9/16	Inclined tape, roller, or like article-forwarding side registers
	delivering or advancing articles from machines B65H 29/00; recirculating articles B65H 85/00)	9/18	<ul> <li>Assisting by devices such as reflectors, lenses, transparent sheets, or mechanical indicators</li> </ul>
5/02	<ul> <li>by belts or chains</li> </ul>	9/20	<ul> <li>Assisting by photoelectric, sonic, or pneumatic</li> </ul>
5/04	<ul> <li>by movable tables or carriages (rotary tables B65H 5/18)</li> </ul>		indicators
5/06	• by rollers	11/00	Feed tables
5/08	by grippers, e.g. suction grippers	11/02	<ul> <li>angularly adjustable in plane of articles</li> </ul>
5/10	Reciprocating or oscillating grippers		
5/12	Recipiocating of oscinating grippers     Revolving grippers, e.g. mounted on arms, frames, or cylinders	12/00	
5/14	Details of grippers; Actuating mechanisms therefor	13/00	Lifting the ends of piles to facilitate the formation of overlapped piles
5/16	<ul> <li>by pusher, needles, friction, or like devices adapted to feed single articles along a surface or table</li> </ul>	<b>15/00</b> 15/02	Overturning articles [4]  • Overturning piles [4]
5/18	by rotary dials or tables		Or
5/20	by dropping-roller or like device		
5/22	• by air-blast or suction device (suction grippers B65H 5/08)	•	webs to or from machines; Winding or unwinding licing webs
5/24	Feeding streams of overlapping articles	4.0.40.0	
5/26	Duplicate, alternate, selective, or coacting feeds	16/00	Unwinding, paying-out webs [4]
5/28	Feeding articles stored in rolled or folded bands	16/02	<ul> <li>Supporting web roll [4]</li> </ul>
5/30	Opening devices for folded sheets or signatures	16/04	• • cantilever type [4]
5/32	Saddle-like members over which partially-unfolded	16/06	<ul> <li>both-ends type [4]</li> </ul>
3732	sheets or signatures are fed to signature-gathering,	16/08	<ul> <li>parallel rollers type [4]</li> </ul>
	stitching, or like machines	16/10	<ul> <li>Arrangements for effecting positive rotation of web</li> </ul>
5/34	Varying the phase of feed relative to the receiving machine		roll <b>[4]</b>
5/36	Article guides or smoothers, e.g. movable in	18/00	Winding webs [4]
3730	operation	18/02	<ul> <li>Supporting web roll [4]</li> </ul>
5/38	immovable in operation	18/04	<ul> <li>Interior-supporting [4]</li> </ul>
3730	miniovable in operation	18/06	<ul> <li>Lateral-supporting [4]</li> </ul>
7/00	Controlling article feeding, separating, pile-	18/08	<ul> <li>Web-winding mechanisms [4]</li> </ul>
	advancing, or associated apparatus, to take account of incorrect feeding, absence of articles, or presence	18/10	<ul> <li>Mechanisms in which power is applied to web-roll spindle [4]</li> </ul>
	of faulty articles	18/12	• • to effect step-by-step advancement of web [4]
7/02	by feelers or detectors	18/14	Mechanisms in which power is applied to web
7/04	<ul> <li>responsive to absence of articles, e.g. exhaustion of pile (B65H 7/14 takes precedence)</li> </ul>		roll, e.g. to effect continuous advancement of web [4]
7/06	<ul> <li>responsive to presence of faulty articles or</li> </ul>	18/16	<ul> <li>• • by friction roller [4]</li> </ul>
	incorrect separation or feed (B65H 7/14 takes precedence)	18/18	• • • • to effect step-by-step advancement of web [4]
7/08	<ul> <li>responsive to incorrect front register</li> </ul>	18/20	<ul> <li>the web roll being supported on two parallel</li> </ul>
7/10	<ul> <li>responsive to incorrect side register (controlling transverse register of webs B65H 23/032)</li> </ul>	18/22	rollers at least one of which is driven [4]  • • • by friction band [4]
7/12	<ul> <li>responsive to double feed or separation</li> </ul>	18/24	• • • to effect step-by-step advancement of
7/14	<ul> <li>by photoelectric feelers or detectors</li> </ul>		web <b>[4]</b>
7/16	Controlling air-supply to pneumatic separators	18/26	Mechanisms for controlling contact pressure on
7/18	Modifying or stopping actuation of separators		winding-web package, e.g. for regulating the
7/20	Controlling associated apparatus	18/28	quantity of air between web layers [4]  • Wound package of webs [4]
9/00	Registering, e.g. orientating, articles; Devices		
	therefor	19/00	Changing the web roll [4]
9/02	Gauge pins	19/10	<ul> <li>in unwinding mechanisms or in connection with</li> </ul>
9/04	<ul> <li>Fixed or adjustable stops or gauges (gauge pins B65H 9/02)</li> </ul>	19/12	<ul><li>unwinding operations [4]</li><li>Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll;</li></ul>
9/06	<ul> <li>Movable stops or gauges, e.g. rising and falling front stops</li> </ul>	19/14	Removing empty core [4]  • Accumulating surplus web for advancing to
9/08	Holding devices, e.g. finger, needle, suction, for retaining articles in registered position	19/16	<ul><li>machine while changing the web roll [4]</li><li>• Driving, e.g. accelerating, the replacement web</li></ul>
9/10	Pusher or like movable registers; Pusher or gripper devices which move articles into registered position	19/18	roll in association with web-splicing operation [4]  • Attaching, e.g. pasting, the replacement web to the
9/12	carried by article grippers	15/10	expiring web [4]
	Retarding or controlling the forward movement of	19/20	<ul> <li>Cutting-off the expiring web [4]</li> </ul>
9/14	Retarding or controlling the forward movement of articles as they approach stops	13,20	ch.m [.]

DUJII			
19/22	in winding mechanisms or in connection with	23/035	• • • by guide bars [4]
	winding operations [4]	23/038	• • • by rollers [4]
19/24	<ul> <li>Accumulating surplus web delivered while</li> </ul>	23/04	longitudinally
19/26	<ul><li>changing the web roll [4]</li><li>Cutting-off the web running to the wound web</li></ul>	23/06	by retarding devices, e.g. acting on web-roll spindle
	roll <b>[4]</b>	23/08	• • acting on web roll being unwound
19/28	Attaching the leading end of the web to the	23/10	acting on web for being unwould     acting on running web (by fluid action
	replacement web-roll core or spindle (cores,	25/10	B65H 23/24)
	formers, supports or holders, e.g. reels, with arrangements for securing ends of material B65H 75/28) [4]	23/12	• • • and causing parts thereof to move in opposite directions and in frictional engagement
19/29	Securing the trailing end of the wound web to the	23/14	• • • • Tensioning rollers applying braking forces
	web roll (cores, formers, supports or holders, e.g. reels, with arrangements for securing ends of material B65H 75/28) [4]	23/16	by weighted or spring-pressed movable bars or rollers
19/30	<ul> <li>Lifting, transporting, or removing the web roll;</li> </ul>	23/18	<ul> <li>by controlling or regulating the web-advancing</li> </ul>
	Inserting core [4]		mechanism, e.g. mechanism acting on the running web
20/00	Advancing webs (web-delivering apparatus	23/182	in unwinding mechanisms or in connection
	incorporating devices for performing auxiliary	22/405	with unwinding operations [4]
20 /02	operations B65H 35/00, B65H 37/00) [4]	23/185	• • • motor-controlled [4]
20/02	• by friction roller [4]	23/188 23/192	<ul><li>• in connection with running-web [4]</li><li>• • motor-controlled [4]</li></ul>
20/04	• to effect step-by-step advancement of web [4]	23/192	• • in winding mechanisms or in connection with
20/06 20/08	<ul><li> by friction band [4]</li><li> to effect step-by-step advancement of web [4]</li></ul>	23/133	winding operations [4]
20/08	by a feed band against which web is held by fluid	23/198	• • • • motor-controlled [4]
20/10	pressure, e.g. suction or air blast [4]	23/24	• • by fluid action, e.g. to retard the running web [4]
20/12	• by suction roller [4]	23/26	by transverse stationary or adjustable bars or
20/14	<ul> <li>by direct action on web of moving fluid [4]</li> </ul>		rollers
20/16	• by web-gripping means, e.g. grippers, clips [4]	23/28	• • by longitudinally-extending strips, tubes, plates, or
20/18	• • to effect step-by-step advancement of web [4]		wires (flexible tapes or bands B65H 23/30)
20/20	• by web-penetrating means, e.g. pins [4]	23/30	• • by longitudinally-extending flexible tapes or bands
20/22	• to effect step-by-step advancement of web [4]	23/32	Arrangements for turning or reversing webs
20/24	<ul> <li>by looping or like devices [4]</li> </ul>	23/34	• • Apparatus for taking-out curl from webs
20/26	<ul> <li>Mechanisms for advancing webs to or from the inside of web rolls [4]</li> </ul>	26/00	Warning or safety devices, e.g. automatic fault detectors, stop-motions, for web-advancing
20/28	<ul> <li>Mechanisms for delivering webs in superposed folds</li> </ul>		mechanisms (safety devices in general F16P;
	and refeeding them from the lower end of the folded		investigating chemical or physical properties of
20/20	assemblies [4]		materials in general G01N; indicating devices in general
20/30	<ul> <li>Arrangements for accumulating surplus web (while changing the web roll B65H 19/14, B65H 19/24) [4]</li> </ul>	26/02	G08B) [4] • responsive to presence of irregularities in running
20/32	• • by making loops [4]		webs [4]
20/34	• • • with rollers [4]	26/04	<ul> <li>for variation in tension [4]</li> </ul>
20/36	having means to optionally advance the web either in	26/06	<ul> <li>responsive to predetermined lengths of webs [4]</li> </ul>
	one longitudinal direction or in the opposite longitudinal direction [4]	26/08	responsive to a predetermined diameter [4]
20/38	by changing the direction of mechanism driving the web-roll spindle [4]	27/00	Special constructions, e.g. surface features, of feed or guide rollers for webs (rollers in general F16C 13/00)
20/40	<ul> <li>by changing the direction of mechanism driving the pinch roller [4]</li> </ul>	D-P - 1	wantida faran anakina Dili a a a dalah A dalah
21/00	Apparatus for splicing webs (during web-roll changing		g articles from machines; Piling articles; Article or ery apparatus incorporating devices for performing
<b>41/00</b>	B65H 19/00; associating two or more webs B65H 39/16)	<u>specified</u>	auxiliary operations; Associating or gathering articles  Machines for separating superposed webs
21/02	• for premarked, e.g. preprinted, webs	<u>01 WCD3, 1</u>	and the separating superposed webs
_1,02	premance, e.g. preprinces, neos	29/00	Delivering or advancing articles from machines;

29/00 Delivering or advancing articles from machines;
Advancing articles to or into piles (associating, collating or gathering articles B65H 39/00; combinations of piling and depiling operations, of interest apart from the single operation of piling or depiling B65H 83/00; recirculating articles B65H 85/00; for articles other than those defined by Note (3) (i) of this subclass, see B65G)

29/02  $\phantom{0}$  • by mechanical grippers engaging the leading edge only of the articles

29/04 • • the grippers being carried by endless chains or bands

23/025 • • • by rollers **[4]** 

23/028 • • • by clips **[4]** 

23/00

23/02

23/032 • • Controlling transverse register of web [4]

or filamentary materials B65H 77/00)

Registering, tensioning, smoothing, or guiding webs

interest in connection with the handling of webs, tapes,

• transversely (by tentering, gripper, or like apparatus

(registering articles B65H 9/00; in connection with

splicing B65H 21/00; tensioning devices of general

29/06			
	<ul> <li>the grippers being carried by rotating members</li> </ul>	31/12	<ul> <li>Devices relieving the weight of the pile or</li> </ul>
29/08	<ul> <li>the grippers being oscillated in arcuate paths</li> </ul>		permitting or effecting movement of the pile end
29/10	the grippers being reciprocated in rectilinear paths		support during piling
29/12	by means of the nip between two, or between two	31/14	<ul> <li>• • Springs (fluid springs B65H 31/16)</li> </ul>
	sets of, moving tapes or bands	31/16	<ul> <li>• • Fluid-pressure devices</li> </ul>
29/14	and introducing into a pile	31/18	<ul> <li>Positively-acting mechanical devices</li> </ul>
29/16	<ul> <li>by contact of one face only with moving tapes, bands,</li> </ul>	31/20	<ul> <li>adjustable for different article sizes</li> </ul>
	or chains	31/22	<ul> <li>removable or interchangeable</li> </ul>
29/18	and introducing into a pile	31/24	<ul> <li>multiple or compartmented, e.g. for alternate,</li> </ul>
29/20	<ul> <li>by contact with rotating friction members, e.g.</li> </ul>		programmed, or selective filling
	rollers, brushes, or cylinders	31/26	<ul> <li>Auxiliary devices for retaining articles in the pile</li> </ul>
29/22	<ul> <li>and introducing into a pile</li> </ul>	31/28	<ul> <li>Bands, chains, or like moving receivers (for articles</li> </ul>
29/24	<ul> <li>by air-blast or suction apparatus (dropping articles</li> </ul>		piled on edge B65H 31/06)
29/26	from suction carriers B65H 29/32) • by dropping	31/30	<ul> <li>Arrangements for removing completed piles (bands, chains, or like moving receivers B65H 31/28)</li> </ul>
29/28	from mechanical grippers (grippers engaging the	31/32	Auxiliary devices for receiving articles during
23/20	leading edge only B65H 29/02)	5175 <b>2</b>	removal of a completed pile
29/30	from magnetic holders	31/34	Apparatus for squaring-up piled articles
29/32	from pneumatic, e.g. suction, carriers	31/36	<ul> <li>Auxiliary devices for contacting each article with</li> </ul>
29/34	from supports slid from under the articles		a front stop as it is piled
29/36	<ul> <li>from supports sha from under the druces</li> <li>from tapes, bands, or rollers rolled from under the</li> </ul>	31/38	<ul> <li>Apparatus for vibrating or knocking the pile</li> </ul>
23/30	articles		during piling
29/38	• by movable piling or advancing arms, frames, plates,	31/40	<ul> <li>Separate receivers, troughs, and like apparatus for</li> </ul>
	or like members with which the articles are		knocking-up completed piles
	maintained in face contact	22/00	The college of the decided to the college of the college of
29/40	<ul> <li>Members rotated about an axis perpendicular to</li> </ul>	33/00	Forming counted batches in delivery pile or stream of articles
	direction of article movement, e.g. star-wheels	33/02	<ul> <li>by moving a blade or like member into the pile</li> </ul>
	formed by S-shaped members	33/04	<ul> <li>by inserting marker slips in pile or stream</li> </ul>
29/42	Members rotated about an axis parallel to direction	33/04	<ul> <li>by displacing articles to define batches</li> </ul>
20/44	of article movement, e.g. helices	33/08	<ul> <li>Displacing whole batches, e.g. forming stepped</li> </ul>
29/44	Members oscillated in arcuate paths	33/00	piles
29/46	Members reciprocated in rectilinear path	33/10	<ul> <li>Displacing the end articles of a batch</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>by tables arranged to be tilted to cause sliding of</li> </ul>		
29/48		33/12	Dy creating gans in the stream
	articles	33/12 33/14	<ul> <li>by creating gaps in the stream</li> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> </ul>
29/40	<ul><li>articles</li><li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves</li></ul>	33/14	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> </ul>
29/50	<ul><li>articles</li><li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li></ul>	33/14 33/16	<ul><li> by diverting batches to separate receivers</li><li> by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li></ul>
29/50 29/51	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18	<ul><li> by diverting batches to separate receivers</li><li> by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li><li> with separators between adjacent batches</li></ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating
29/50 29/51	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g.
29/50 29/51 29/52	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b>	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> <li>Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F)</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b>	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b> 35/02 35/04	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b>	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b> 35/02 35/04	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b> 35/02 35/04 35/06	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> <li>Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F)</li> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b> 35/02 35/04 35/06	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> <li>Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F)</li> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>Adhesive-tape dispensers [3]</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b> 35/02 35/04 35/06	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> <li>Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F)</li> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62 29/64 29/66	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> <li>Advancing in streams of overlapping articles</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b> 35/02 35/04 35/06	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>Adhesive-tape dispensers [3]</li> <li>from or with revolving, e.g. cylinder, cutters or</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> <li>Advancing in streams of overlapping articles</li> <li>Reducing the speed of articles as they advance (web</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b> 35/02 35/04 35/06 35/07 35/08	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> <li>Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F)</li> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>Adhesive-tape dispensers [3]</li> <li>from or with revolving, e.g. cylinder, cutters or perforators</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62 29/64 29/66 29/68	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> <li>Advancing in streams of overlapping articles</li> <li>Reducing the speed of articles as they advance (web retarding devices B65H 23/06)</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b> 35/02 35/04 35/06 35/07 35/08 35/10	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>Adhesive-tape dispensers [3]</li> <li>from or with revolving, e.g. cylinder, cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforated webs, e.g. bursters</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62 29/64 29/66	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> <li>Advancing in streams of overlapping articles</li> <li>Reducing the speed of articles as they advance (web</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b> 35/02 35/04 35/06 35/07 35/08	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>Adhesive-tape dispensers [3]</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforated webs, e.g. bursters</li> </ul> Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62 29/64 29/66 29/68	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> <li>Advancing in streams of overlapping articles</li> <li>Reducing the speed of articles as they advance (web retarding devices B65H 23/06)</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b> 35/02 35/04 35/06 35/07 35/08 35/10	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> <li>Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F)</li> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>Adhesive-tape dispensers [3]</li> <li>from or with revolving, e.g. cylinder, cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforated webs, e.g. bursters</li> <li>Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating devices for performing specified auxiliary operations (incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62 29/64 29/66 29/68 29/70	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> <li>Advancing in streams of overlapping articles</li> <li>Reducing the speed of articles as they advance (web retarding devices B65H 23/06)</li> <li>Article-bending or stiffening arrangements</li> <li>Pile receivers (carriers used for associating, collating, or gathering articles B65H 39/00; combinations of piling and depiling operations, of interest apart from the single</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 35/00 35/02 35/04 35/06 35/07 35/08 35/10 37/00	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>Adhesive-tape dispensers [3]</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforated webs, e.g. bursters</li> </ul> Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating devices for performing specified auxiliary operations (incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices B65H 35/00)
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62 29/64 29/66 29/68 29/70 31/00	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> <li>Advancing in streams of overlapping articles</li> <li>Reducing the speed of articles as they advance (web retarding devices B65H 23/06)</li> <li>Article-bending or stiffening arrangements</li> <li>Pile receivers (carriers used for associating, collating, or gathering articles B65H 39/00; combinations of piling and depiling operations, of interest apart from the single operation of piling or depiling B65H 83/00)</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 <b>35/00</b> 35/02 35/04 35/06 35/07 35/08 35/10	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>Adhesive-tape dispensers [3]</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforators</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforated webs, e.g. bursters</li> </ul> Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating devices for performing specified auxiliary operations (incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices B65H 35/00) <ul> <li>for applying adhesive (and securing together</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62 29/64 29/66 29/68 29/70	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> <li>Advancing in streams of overlapping articles</li> <li>Reducing the speed of articles as they advance (web retarding devices B65H 23/06)</li> <li>Article-bending or stiffening arrangements</li> <li>Pile receivers (carriers used for associating, collating, or gathering articles B65H 39/00; combinations of piling and depiling operations, of interest apart from the single operation of piling or depiling B65H 83/00)</li> <li>with stationary end support against which pile</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 35/00 35/02 35/04 35/06 35/07 35/08 35/10 37/00	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>Adhesive-tape dispensers [3]</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforators</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforated webs, e.g. bursters</li> </ul> Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating devices for performing specified auxiliary operations (incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices B65H 35/00) <ul> <li>for applying adhesive (and securing together B65H 37/04)</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62 29/64 29/66 29/68 29/70 31/00	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> <li>Advancing in streams of overlapping articles</li> <li>Reducing the speed of articles as they advance (web retarding devices B65H 23/06)</li> <li>Article-bending or stiffening arrangements</li> <li>Pile receivers (carriers used for associating, collating, or gathering articles B65H 39/00; combinations of piling and depiling operations, of interest apart from the single operation of piling or depiling B65H 83/00)</li> <li>with stationary end support against which pile accumulates</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 35/00 35/02 35/04 35/06 35/07 35/08 35/10 37/00	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>Adhesive-tape dispensers [3]</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforators</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforated webs, e.g. bursters</li> </ul> Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating devices for performing specified auxiliary operations (incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices B65H 35/00) <ul> <li>for applying adhesive (and securing together B65H 37/04)</li> <li>for securing together articles or webs, e.g. by adhesive, stitching, or stapling (adhering replacement</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62 29/64 29/66 29/68 29/70 31/00	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> <li>Advancing in streams of overlapping articles</li> <li>Reducing the speed of articles as they advance (web retarding devices B65H 23/06)</li> <li>Article-bending or stiffening arrangements</li> <li>Pile receivers (carriers used for associating, collating, or gathering articles B65H 39/00; combinations of piling and depiling operations, of interest apart from the single operation of piling or depiling B65H 83/00)</li> <li>with stationary end support against which pile accumulates</li> <li>with movable end support arranged to recede as pile</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 35/00 35/02 35/04 35/06 35/07 35/08 35/10 37/00	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>Adhesive-tape dispensers [3]</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforators</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforated webs, e.g. bursters</li> </ul> Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating devices for performing specified auxiliary operations (incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices B65H 35/00) <ul> <li>for applying adhesive (and securing together B65H 37/04)</li> <li>for securing together articles or webs, e.g. by adhesive, stitching, or stapling (adhering replacement to expiring web during change of web roll</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62 29/64 29/66 29/68 29/70 31/00 31/02 31/04	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> <li>Advancing in streams of overlapping articles</li> <li>Reducing the speed of articles as they advance (web retarding devices B65H 23/06)</li> <li>Article-bending or stiffening arrangements</li> <li>Pile receivers (carriers used for associating, collating, or gathering articles B65H 39/00; combinations of piling and depiling operations, of interest apart from the single operation of piling or depiling B65H 83/00)</li> <li>with stationary end support against which pile accumulates</li> <li>with movable end support arranged to recede as pile accumulates</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 35/00 35/02 35/04 35/06 35/07 35/08 35/10 37/00	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>from or with revolving, e.g. cylinder, cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforated webs, e.g. bursters</li> </ul> Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating devices for performing specified auxiliary operations (incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices B65H 35/00) <ul> <li>for applying adhesive (and securing together B65H 37/04)</li> <li>for securing together articles or webs, e.g. by adhesive, stitching, or stapling (adhering replacement to expiring web during change of web roll B65H 19/18) [2]</li> </ul>
29/50 29/51 29/52 29/54 29/56 29/58 29/60 29/62 29/64 29/66 29/68 29/70 31/00	<ul> <li>articles</li> <li>Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves in accordance with the height of the pile</li> <li>piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders [3]</li> <li>Stationary guides or smoothers</li> <li>Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements</li> <li>for stripping from elements of machines</li> <li>Article switches or diverters</li> <li>diverting the stream into alternative paths (B65H 29/62 takes precedence)</li> <li>diverting faulty articles from the main stream (control devices detecting faulty articles B65H 43/04)</li> <li>directing the components of composite articles into separate paths</li> <li>Advancing in streams of overlapping articles</li> <li>Reducing the speed of articles as they advance (web retarding devices B65H 23/06)</li> <li>Article-bending or stiffening arrangements</li> <li>Pile receivers (carriers used for associating, collating, or gathering articles B65H 39/00; combinations of piling and depiling operations, of interest apart from the single operation of piling or depiling B65H 83/00)</li> <li>with stationary end support against which pile accumulates</li> <li>with movable end support arranged to recede as pile</li> </ul>	33/14 33/16 33/18 35/00 35/02 35/04 35/06 35/07 35/08 35/10 37/00	<ul> <li>by diverting batches to separate receivers</li> <li>by depositing articles in batches on moving supports</li> <li>with separators between adjacent batches</li> </ul> Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices, e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general B26D, B26F) <ul> <li>from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators</li> <li>from or with transverse cutters or perforators</li> <li>from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade B65H 35/08)</li> <li>Adhesive-tape dispensers [3]</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforators</li> <li>from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforated webs, e.g. bursters</li> </ul> Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating devices for performing specified auxiliary operations (incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices B65H 35/00) <ul> <li>for applying adhesive (and securing together B65H 37/04)</li> <li>for securing together articles or webs, e.g. by adhesive, stitching, or stapling (adhering replacement to expiring web during change of web roll</li> </ul>

31/10 • • and applied at the top of the pile

39/00	Associating, collating, or gathering articles or webs	45/109	• • • • Registering or counting the folds; Detecting
	(combinations of piling and depiling operations, of	45/103	irregularities in the zig-zag pile
	interest apart from the single operation of piling or	45/12	<ul> <li>Folding articles or webs with application of pressure</li> </ul>
	depiling B65H 83/00; machines for both collating or		to define or form crease lines (B65H 20/28 takes
	gathering and permanently attaching together sheets or signatures B42C 1/00)		precedence; pleating, kilting, or goffering textile fabrics D06J)
39/02	Associating, collating, or gathering articles from	45/14	Buckling folders
	several sources	45/16	Rotary folders
39/04	• • from piles	45/18	Oscillating or reciprocating blade folders (carried
39/041 39/042	• • • the piles being disposed in rotary carriers [3]	45 /00	on rotary members B65H 45/16)
39/042	<ul> <li>• the piles being disposed in superposed carriers [3]</li> </ul>	45/20 45/22	• Zig-zag folders • Longitudinal folders in for folding moving sheet
39/043	the piles being disposed in juxtaposed	45/22	• Longitudinal folders, i.e. for folding moving sheet material parallel to the direction of movement
	carriers [3]	45/24	<ul> <li>Interfolding sheets, e.g. cigarette or toilet papers</li> </ul>
39/045	• • • by collecting in rotary carriers [2]	45/26	Folding in combination with unpiling (unpiling)
39/05	• • by collecting in superposed carriers [2]		B65H 3/00)
39/055 39/06	<ul><li>• • by collecting in juxtaposed carriers [2]</li><li>• from delivery streams</li></ul>	45/28	<ul> <li>Folding in combination with cutting (cutting machines B26D)</li> </ul>
39/065	by collecting in rotary carriers [2]	45/30	<ul> <li>Folding in combination with creasing, smoothing,</li> </ul>
39/07	<ul> <li>by collecting in rotary carriers [2]</li> <li>by collecting in superposed carriers [2]</li> </ul>	73/30	or application of adhesive (folding or adhesive-
39/075	• • by collecting in juxtaposed carriers [2]		application in article or web delivering
39/10	Associating articles from a single source, e.g. to form		B65H 37/00)
	a writing pad	47/00	<b>Unfolding thin limp material</b> (B65H 20/28 takes
39/105	• • in rotary carriers [3]		precedence; opening devices for sheets or signatures
39/11 39/115	<ul><li>in superposed carriers [3]</li><li>in juxtaposed carriers [3]</li></ul>		B65H 5/30)
39/113	Associating sheets with webs		
39/16	Associating two or more webs	<u>Unwindi</u>	ng, paying-out, forwarding, winding, coiling, or
	-	<u>depositin</u>	g filamentary material
41/00	Machines for separating superposed webs	49/00	Unwinding or paying-out filamentary material;
43/00	Use of control, checking, or safety devices, e.g.	137 00	Supporting, storing, or transporting packages from
	automatic devices comprising an element for sensing		which filamentary material is to be withdrawn or
42 /02	a variable		<b>paid-out</b> (winding B65H 54/00; flyers or other guides assisting paying-out B65H 57/00; bobbins, tubes, or
43/02	<ul> <li>detecting, or responding to, absence of articles (B65H 43/08 takes precedence)</li> </ul>		other cores for packages B65H 75/00)
43/04	<ul> <li>detecting, or responding to, presence of faulty articles</li> </ul>	49/02	<ul> <li>Methods or apparatus in which packages do not</li> </ul>
	(B65H 43/08 takes precedence; diverting faulty	40 /0 4	rotate
42 /0C	articles from main streams B65H 29/62)	49/04 49/06	<ul><li>Package-supporting devices</li><li>for a single operative package</li></ul>
43/06	<ul> <li>detecting, or responding to, completion of pile (B65H 43/08 takes precedence)</li> </ul>	49/08	• • • enclosing the package
43/08	Photoelectric devices	49/10	enerooms are paemage
		73/10	<ul> <li>for one operative package and one or more</li> </ul>
157 00		43/10	• • • for one operative package and one or more reserve packages
	v unfolding thin material	49/12	reserve packages  • • • the reserve packages being mounted to
	r unfolding thin material		<ul><li>reserve packages</li><li>the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to</li></ul>
	Folding thin material (specially adapted for the	49/12	reserve packages  • • • • the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position
Folding o	<b>Folding thin material</b> (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, <u>see</u> the	49/12 49/14	<ul><li>reserve packages</li><li>the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to</li></ul>
Folding o	<b>Folding thin material</b> (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, <u>see</u> the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]	49/12	reserve packages  • • • the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  • • • for several operative packages
Folding o	Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]  • Folding limp material without application of pressure	49/12 49/14 49/16	reserve packages  • • • the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  • • for several operative packages  • • • Stands for frameworks  • Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly
Folding o	<ul> <li>Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]</li> <li>Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-</li> </ul>	49/12 49/14 49/16	reserve packages  • • • the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  • • for several operative packages  • • • Stands for frameworks  • Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material
Folding o	<ul> <li>Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]</li> <li>Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-B65H 27/00; folding garments for packaging</li> </ul>	49/12 49/14 49/16 49/18	reserve packages  • • • the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  • • for several operative packages  • • • Stands for frameworks  • Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes B65H 75/34)
Folding o	<ul> <li>Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]</li> <li>Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-B65H 27/00; folding garments for packaging purposes B65B; folding fabrics in sewing machines</li> </ul>	49/12 49/14 49/16 49/18	reserve packages  • • • the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  • • for several operative packages  • • Stands for frameworks  • Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes B65H 75/34)  • • Package-supporting devices
Folding o 45/00 45/02	<ul> <li>Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]</li> <li>Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-B65H 27/00; folding garments for packaging purposes B65B; folding fabrics in sewing machines D05B)</li> </ul>	49/12 49/14 49/16 49/18	reserve packages  • • • the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  • • for several operative packages  • • • Stands for frameworks  • Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes B65H 75/34)
Folding o	<ul> <li>Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]</li> <li>Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-B65H 27/00; folding garments for packaging purposes B65B; folding fabrics in sewing machines</li> </ul>	49/12 49/14 49/16 49/18 49/20 49/22	reserve packages  • • • the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  • • for several operative packages  • • • Stands for frameworks  • Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes B65H 75/34)  • • Package-supporting devices  • • Overhead suspension devices
Folding of 45/00 45/02 45/04	<ul> <li>Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]</li> <li>Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-B65H 27/00; folding garments for packaging purposes B65B; folding fabrics in sewing machines D05B)</li> <li>Folding sheets</li> </ul>	49/12 49/14 49/16 49/18 49/20 49/22 49/24 49/26 49/28	reserve packages  the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  for several operative packages  for several operative packages  Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes B65H 75/34)  Package-supporting devices  Overhead suspension devices  Rollers  Axial shafts or spigots  Turntables
45/00 45/02 45/04 45/06 45/08 45/09	<ul> <li>Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]</li> <li>Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-B65H 27/00; folding garments for packaging purposes B65B; folding fabrics in sewing machines D05B)</li> <li>Folding sheets</li> <li>Folding webs (B65H 20/28 takes precedence)</li> <li>longitudinally</li> <li>Doubling, i.e. folding into half of width</li> </ul>	49/12 49/14 49/16 49/18 49/20 49/22 49/24 49/26 49/28 49/30	reserve packages  the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  for several operative packages  for several operative packages  for stands for frameworks  Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes B65H 75/34)  Package-supporting devices  Rollers  Rollers  Turntables  Swifts or skein holders
45/00 45/02 45/02 45/04 45/06 45/08 45/09 45/10	<ul> <li>Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]</li> <li>Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-B65H 27/00; folding garments for packaging purposes B65B; folding fabrics in sewing machines D05B)</li> <li>Folding sheets</li> <li>Folding webs (B65H 20/28 takes precedence)</li> <li>longitudinally</li> <li>Doubling, i.e. folding into half of width</li> <li>transversely</li> </ul>	49/12 49/14 49/16 49/18 49/20 49/22 49/24 49/26 49/28 49/30 49/32	reserve packages  the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  for several operative packages  stands for frameworks  Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes B65H 75/34)  Package-supporting devices  Package-supporting devices  Rollers  Axial shafts or spigots  Turntables  Swifts or skein holders  Stands or frameworks
45/00 45/02 45/04 45/06 45/08 45/09	<ul> <li>Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]</li> <li>Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-B65H 27/00; folding garments for packaging purposes B65B; folding fabrics in sewing machines D05B)</li> <li>Folding sheets</li> <li>Folding webs (B65H 20/28 takes precedence)</li> <li>longitudinally</li> <li>Doubling, i.e. folding into half of width</li> <li>transversely</li> <li>in combination with laying, i.e. forming a</li> </ul>	49/12 49/14 49/16 49/18 49/20 49/22 49/24 49/26 49/28 49/30	reserve packages  the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  for several operative packages  Stands for frameworks  Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes B65H 75/34)  Package-supporting devices  Package-supporting devices  Rollers  Raial shafts or spigots  Turntables  Swifts or skein holders  Stands or frameworks  Arrangements for effecting positive rotation of
45/00 45/02 45/02 45/04 45/06 45/08 45/09 45/10 45/101	<ul> <li>Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]</li> <li>Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-B65H 27/00; folding garments for packaging purposes B65B; folding fabrics in sewing machines D05B)</li> <li>Folding sheets</li> <li>Folding webs (B65H 20/28 takes precedence)</li> <li>longitudinally</li> <li>Doubling, i.e. folding into half of width</li> <li>transversely</li> <li>in combination with laying, i.e. forming a zig-zag pile</li> </ul>	49/12 49/14 49/16 49/18 49/20 49/22 49/24 49/26 49/28 49/30 49/32	reserve packages  the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  for several operative packages  stands for frameworks  Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes B65H 75/34)  Package-supporting devices  Rollers  Rollers  Swifts or spigots  Turntables  Swifts or skein holders  Arrangements for effecting positive rotation of packages
45/00 45/02 45/02 45/04 45/06 45/08 45/09 45/10	<ul> <li>Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]</li> <li>Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-B65H 27/00; folding garments for packaging purposes B65B; folding fabrics in sewing machines D05B)</li> <li>Folding sheets</li> <li>Folding webs (B65H 20/28 takes precedence)</li> <li>longitudinally</li> <li>Doubling, i.e. folding into half of width</li> <li>transversely</li> <li>in combination with laying, i.e. forming a zig-zag pile</li> </ul>	49/12 49/14 49/16 49/18 49/20 49/22 49/24 49/26 49/28 49/30 49/32 49/34	reserve packages  the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  for several operative packages  stands for frameworks  Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes B65H 75/34)  Package-supporting devices  Rollers  Rollers  Swifts or spigots  Turntables  Swifts or skein holders  Arrangements for effecting positive rotation of packages  Securing packages to supporting devices (replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed
45/00 45/02 45/02 45/04 45/06 45/08 45/09 45/10 45/101	Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]  • Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-B65H 27/00; folding garments for packaging purposes B65B; folding fabrics in sewing machines D05B)  • Folding sheets • Folding webs (B65H 20/28 takes precedence) • longitudinally • Doubling, i.e. folding into half of width • transversely • in combination with laying, i.e. forming a zig-zag pile • by a carriage which reciprocates above the laying station	49/12 49/14 49/16 49/18 49/20 49/22 49/24 49/26 49/28 49/30 49/32 49/34	reserve packages  the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  for several operative packages  stands for frameworks  Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes B65H 75/34)  Package-supporting devices  Rollers  Rollers  Swifts or spigots  Turntables  Swifts or skein holders  Stands or frameworks  Arrangements for effecting positive rotation of packages  Securing packages to supporting devices (replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing
45/02 45/02 45/04 45/06 45/08 45/09 45/10 45/101	<ul> <li>Folding thin material (specially adapted for the manufacture or treatment of particular products, see the relevant places, e.g. D06F 89/00) [4]</li> <li>Folding limp material without application of pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines B65H 16/00-B65H 27/00; folding garments for packaging purposes B65B; folding fabrics in sewing machines D05B)</li> <li>Folding sheets</li> <li>Folding webs (B65H 20/28 takes precedence)</li> <li>longitudinally</li> <li>Doubling, i.e. folding into half of width</li> <li>transversely</li> <li>in combination with laying, i.e. forming a zig-zag pile</li> <li>by a carriage which reciprocates above the laying station</li> </ul>	49/12 49/14 49/16 49/18 49/20 49/22 49/24 49/26 49/28 49/30 49/32 49/34	reserve packages  the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position  for several operative packages  stands for frameworks  Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes B65H 75/34)  Package-supporting devices  Rollers  Rollers  Swifts or spigots  Turntables  Swifts or skein holders  Arrangements for effecting positive rotation of packages  Securing packages to supporting devices (replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed

49/38	<ul> <li>Skips, cages, racks, or containers, adapted solely for the transport or storage of bobbins, cops, or the like</li> </ul>	<ul><li>54/20</li><li>forming multiple packages</li><li>54/22</li><li>Automatic winding machines, i.e. machines with</li></ul>
51/00	<b>Forwarding filamentary material</b> (stretch-spinning methods D01D 5/12; drawing or drafting rovings or the like D01H 5/00)	servicing units for automatically performing end- finding, interconnecting of successive lengths of material, controlling or fault-detecting of the running material, and replacing or removing of
51/005	<ul> <li>Separating a bundle of forwarding filamentary materials into a plurality of groups [4]</li> </ul>	full or empty cores
51/01	by means of static electricity [4]	54/24 • • • having a plurality of winding units moving along an endless path past one or more fixed
51/015	Gathering a plurality of forwarding filamentary materials into a bundle [4]	servicing units  54/26 • • • having one or more servicing units moving
51/02	Rotary devices, e.g. with helical forwarding surfaces	along a plurality of fixed winding units
	(devices for temporarily storing filamentary material during forwarding B65H 51/20; driven rotary devices for controlling tension B65H 59/18)	• • Traversing devices; Package-shaping arrangements (arrangements for preventing ribbon winding B65H 54/38; grooved, slotted, or split
51/04	<ul> <li>Rollers, pulleys, capstans, or intermeshing rotary elements</li> </ul>	drums for driving of packages B65H 54/46) 54/30 • • with thread guides reciprocating or oscillating
51/06	• • arranged to operate singly	with fixed stroke
51/08	• • arranged to operate in groups or in co-operation with other elements	54/32 • • • with thread guides reciprocating or oscillating with variable stroke
51/10	• • • with opposed coacting surfaces, e.g.	54/34 • • • for laying subsidiary winding, e.g. transfer tails
51/12	providing nips  • • • in spaced relation to provide a series of	54/36 • • • Yarn-guide advancing or raising mechanisms, e.g. cop-building arrangements
51/12	independent forwarding surfaces around	54/38 • • Arrangements for preventing ribbon winding
	which material is passed or wound	54/40 • Arrangements for rotating packages
51/14	<ul> <li>Aprons, endless belts, lattices, or like driven elements</li> </ul>	54/42 • • in which the package, core, or former is rotated
51/16	<ul> <li>Devices for entraining material by flow of liquids or gases, e.g. air-blast devices (blowing slag wool in</li> </ul>	by frictional contact of its periphery with a driving surface
F1 /10	molten state C03B 37/06)	54/44 • • • in which the package, core, or former is
51/18	Gripping devices with linear motion     Devices for temporarily storing filementary metarial	engaged with, or secured to, a driven member rotatable about the axis of the package
51/20	<ul> <li>Devices for temporarily storing filamentary material during forwarding, e.g. for buffer storage</li> </ul>	54/46 • • • Package drive drums
51/22	Reels or cages, e.g. cylindrical, with storing and	54/48 • • • Grooved drums
	forwarding surfaces provided by rollers or bars	54/50 • • • Slotted or split drums
51/24	• • with interdigitating bars	54/52 • • • Drive contact pressure control, e.g. pressing
51/26	Rollers or bars mounted askew to facilitate	arrangements
=	movement of filamentary material along them, e.g. pairs of canted rollers	54/54 • • • Arrangements for supporting cores or formers at winding stations; Securing cores or formers
51/28	Arrangements for initating a forwarding operation     Devices controlling the forwarding speed to	to driving members
51/30	<ul> <li>Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up</li> </ul>	54/547 • • • • Cantilever supporting arrangements [4]
	apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take	54/553 • • • • Both-ends supporting arrangements [4] • Winding of hanks or skeins
	precedence)	<ul> <li>54/56</li> <li>Swifts or reels adapted solely for the formation of</li> </ul>
51/32	<ul> <li>Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices</li> </ul>	hanks or skeins (B65H 49/30 takes precedence)  54/60  • Devices for domestic use
F 4 /00	Note: Programme and a control of Characters and a charact	54/62 • Binding of skeins
54/00	Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans, or receptacles	54/64 • Winding of balls; Forming hollow objects by winding
	B65H 75/02; devices specially adapted or mounted for	on to fusible or soluble cores, e.g. forming pressure
	storing and repeatedly paying-out and re-storing lengths	vessels
<b>5</b> 4 / 0 D	of material B65H 75/34)	54/66 • • Winding yarns into balls
54/02	<ul> <li>Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers</li> </ul>	• Winding on to cards or other flat cores, e.g. of star form
54/04	<ul> <li>for making packages with closely-wound convolutions</li> </ul>	• Other constructional features of yarn-winding machines
54/06	for making cross-wound packages	54/71 • • Arrangements for severing filamentary
54/08	Precision winding arrangements	materials [4]
54/10	<ul> <li>for making packages of specified shapes or on specified types of bobbins, tubes, cores, or formers</li> </ul>	54/72 • Framework; Casings; Coverings
54/12	• • on flanged bobbins or spools (B65H 54/20 takes precedence)	<ul> <li>54/74</li> <li>Driving arrangements (arrangements for preventing ribbon winding B65H 54/38; arrangements for rotating packages B65H 54/40)</li> </ul>
54/14	• • on tubes, cores, or formers having generally-	54/76 • Depositing materials in cans or receptacles
J <del>-</del> / 1 <b>-</b>	parallel sides, e.g. cops or packages to be loaded into loom shuttles	54/78 • • Apparatus in which the depositing device or the receptacle is reciprocated
54/16	<ul> <li>forming bottle bobbin packages</li> </ul>	54/80 • • Apparatus in which the depositing device or the
54/18	• • forming spools to be loaded into sewing, lace, embroidery, or like machines	receptacle is rotated  54/82  • • and in which coils are formed before deposition
		•

54/84	Arrangements for compacting materials in receptacles	59/32	• • • the surfaces being urged away from each other
54/86	Arrangements for taking-up waste material before or after winding or depositing	59/34	• • • • • Surfaces movable automatically to compensate for variation in tension
54/88	<ul> <li>by means of pneumatic arrangements, e.g. suction</li> </ul>	59/36	• • Floating elements compensating for irregularities
	guns <b>[4]</b>		in supply or take-up of material (buffer storage devices B65H 51/20)
55/00	Wound packages of filamentary material	59/38	<ul> <li>by regulating speed of driving mechanism of</li> </ul>
55/02	<ul> <li>Self-supporting packages</li> </ul>		unwinding, paying-out, forwarding, winding, or
55/04	characterised by method of winding		depositing devices, e.g. automatically in response to variations in tension
57/00	Guides for filamentary materials; Supports therefor	59/40	<ul> <li>Applications of tension indicators</li> </ul>
57/02	Stationary rods or plates	04.400	
57/04	<ul> <li>Guiding surfaces within slots or grooves</li> </ul>	61/00	Applications of devices for metering predetermined
57/06	<ul> <li>Annular guiding surfaces; Eyes, e.g. pigtails</li> </ul>		<b>lengths of running material</b> (of general application G01B)
57/08	<ul> <li>formed of wire or the like</li> </ul>		G01B)
57/10	<ul> <li>with flared apertures</li> </ul>	63/00	Warning or safety devices for use when unwinding,
57/12	• Tubes		paying-out, forwarding, winding, coiling, or
57/14	<ul> <li>Pulleys, rollers, or rotary bars</li> </ul>		depositing filamentary material, e.g. automatic fault
57/16	<ul> <li>formed to maintain a plurality of filaments in spaced relation</li> </ul>		<b>detectors or stop-motions</b> (safety devices in general F16P; indicating devices in general G08B)
57/18	<ul> <li>mounted to facilitate unwinding of material from</li> </ul>	63/02	<ul> <li>responsive to reduction in tension, failure of supply,</li> </ul>
	packages		or breakage, of material
57/20	<ul> <li>Flyers (for inserting twist D01H)</li> </ul>	63/024	<ul> <li>responsive to breakage of materials [4]</li> </ul>
57/22	<ul> <li>adapted to prevent excessive ballooning of material</li> </ul>	63/028	• • characterised by the detecting or sensing
57/24	<ul> <li>with wear-resistant surfaces</li> </ul>		element [4]
57/26	Supports for guides	63/032	• • • electrical or pneumatic [4]
57/28	<ul> <li>Reciprocating or oscillating guides (traversing</li> </ul>	63/036	• • • characterised by the combination of the
	devices for winding, coiling, or depositing		detecting or sensing elements with other
	filamentary material B65H 54/28)		devices, e.g. stopping devices for material advancing or winding mechanism [4]
59/00	Adjusting or controlling tension in filamentary	63/04	• responsive to excessive tension or irregular operation
33/00	material, e.g. for preventing snarling; Applications of	03/04	of apparatus
	tension indicators (tensioning devices of general	63/06	<ul> <li>responsive to presence of irregularities in running</li> </ul>
	interest in connection with the handling of webs, tapes,	05/ 00	material, e.g. for severing the material at
	or filamentary material B65H 77/00)		irregularities
59/02	<ul> <li>by regulating delivery of material from supply</li> </ul>	63/08	<ul> <li>responsive to delivery of a measured length of</li> </ul>
	package (by contact of package with support		material, completion of winding of a package, or
	B65H 49/02; by controlling speed of driving		filling of a receptacle
	mechanism of unwinding or paying-out devices B65H 59/38)	CE /00	Commission and the commission of the commission
59/04	by devices acting on package or support	65/00	<b>Securing material to cores or formers</b> (arrangements for securing ends of material to cores, formers, supports
59/04	by devices acting on package of support     by devices acting on material leaving the package		or holders, e.g. reels, B65H 75/28) [3]
	<ul> <li>by devices acting on material leaving the package</li> <li>by contact of running length of material with supply</li> </ul>		or notacio, e.g. recio, 20011 / 5/20) [0]
59/08	package	67/00	Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or
59/10	by devices acting on running material and not		completed packages at paying-out, winding, or
557 10	associated with supply or take-up devices (by		depositing stations
	controlling speed of driving mechanism of material-	67/02	Arrangements for removing spent cores or
	forwarding devices B65H 59/38)		receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations (supports for packages
59/12	<ul> <li>Stationary elements arranged to deflect material</li> </ul>		B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20)
	from straight path	67/04	Arrangements for removing completed take-up
59/14	<ul> <li>and provided with surfaces imposing additional</li> </ul>	07704	packages and replacing by cores, formers, or empty
	retarding forces on material		receptacles at winding or depositing stations;
59/16	Braked elements rotated by material		Transferring material between adjacent full and
59/18	<ul> <li>Driven rotary elements (material-forwarding devices B65H 51/00)</li> </ul>	67/044	<ul><li>empty take-up elements</li><li>Continuous winding apparatus for winding on two</li></ul>
59/20	Co-operating surfaces mounted for relative	077044	or more winding heads in succession [4]
E0/22	movement	67/048	having winding heads arranged on rotary
59/22 59/24	• • and arranged to apply pressure to material	07/075	capstan head [4]
59/24	• • • Surfaces movable automatically to compensate for variation in tension	67/052	<ul> <li>having two or more winding heads arranged in parallel to each other [4]</li> </ul>
59/26	<ul> <li>and arranged to deflect material from straight path</li> </ul>	67/056	• • having two or more winding heads arranged in series with each other [4]
59/28	• • • the surfaces being urged towards each other	67/06	Supplying cores, receptacles, or packages to, or
59/30	• • • • Surfaces movable automatically to		transporting from, winding or depositing stations
	compensate for variation in tension	67/08	Automatic end-finding and material-interconnecting
			arrangements (knot-tying devices B65H 69/00)

#### 69/00 Methods of, or devices for, interconnecting successive lengths of material; Knot-tying devices

- 69/02 by means of adhesives
- 69/04 · by knotting
- 69/06 · by splicing
- 69/08 · by welding

#### 71/00 Moistening, sizing, oiling, waxing, colouring, or drying filamentary material as additional measures during package formation (applying liquids or other fluent materials to surfaces in general B05)

73/00 Stripping waste material from cores or formers, e.g. to permit their re-use

Methods, apparatus or devices of general interest or not otherwise provided for in connection with the handling of webs, tapes or filamentary materials

- 75/00 Storing webs, tapes, or filamentary material, e.g. on reels (fishing reels A01K 89/00; storing means for record carriers, specially adapted for co-operation with the recording or reproducing apparatus G11B 23/02)
- 75/02 Cores, formers, supports, or holders for coiled, wound, or folded material, e.g. reels, spindles, bobbins, cop tubes, cans (packaging aspects B65D 85/67)
- 75/04 • • Kinds or types (B65H 75/18 takes precedence)
- 75/06 • • • Flat cores, e.g. cards
- • of circular or polygonal cross-section (cans or 75/08 receptacles B65H 75/16)
- 75/10 without flanges, e.g. cop tubes
- with a single end flange; formed with one 75/12 end of greater diameter than the barrel
- 75/14 • • • with two end flanges
- • Cans or receptacles, e.g. sliver cans 75/16
- 75/18 Constructional details
- 75/20 • Skeleton construction, e.g. formed of wire
- 75/22 • • collapsible; with removable parts
- 75/24 • • • adjustable in configuration, e.g. expansible
- 75/26 • • Arrangements for preventing slipping of winding
- 75/28 • • • Arrangements for securing ends of material [3]
- 75/30 • • Arrangements to facilitate driving or braking
- 75/32 • • Arrangements to facilitate severing of material
- 75/34 specially adapted or mounted for storing and
  - repeatedly paying-out and re-storing lengths of material provided for particular purposes, e.g. anchored hoses, power cables (retractors for storing flexible hoses as accessories of dental work stands A61G 15/18; vehicle safety belt retractors B60R 22/34; hose-storing devices in apparatus or devices for transferring liquids from bulk storage containers or reservoirs into vehicles or portable containers B67D 7/40; clothes-line supports D06F 53/00; spring drums for liftable blinds with horizontal lamellae E06B 9/322; spring drums or tape drums for roll-type closures or roller blinds E06B 9/56; hauling- or hoistingchains with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses or the like F16G 13/16; devices for guiding pipes, cables or protective tubing, between relatively movable points, e.g. movable channels, F16L 3/01; flexible rulers or tapes with scales G01B 3/10; electrical features of stored material, see the relevant subclasses, e.g. H02G) [2, 5]

- without essentially involving the use of a core 75/36 or former internal to a stored package of material, e.g. with stored material housed within casing or container, or intermittently engaging a plurality of supports as in sinuous or serpentine fashion [2]
- 75/38 involving the use of a core or former internal to, and supporting, a stored package of material [2]
- mobile or transportable 75/40
- 75/42 attached to, or forming part of, mobile tools or machines
- 75/44 Constructional details
- • • Automatic re-storing devices [2] 75/48
- 75/50 Methods of making reels, bobbins, cop tubes, or the like by working an unspecified material, or several materials
- 77/00 Adjusting or controlling tension in material
- 79/00 Driving gear for devices for forwarding, winding, unwinding, or depositing material, not otherwise provided for
- 81/00 Methods, apparatus, or devices for covering or wrapping cores by winding webs, tapes, or filamentary material, not otherwise provided for (forming hollow objects by winding filamentary material on to fusible or soluble cores B65H 54/64; wrapping for the purpose of packaging B65B 11/00; making wound articles of paper B31C)
- 81/02 Covering or wrapping annular or like cores forming a closed or substantially-closed figure
- 81/04 by feeding material obliquely to the axis of the
- 81/06 Covering or wrapping elongated cores
- 81/08 by feeding material obliquely to the axis of the core
- 83/00 Combinations of piling and depiling operations, e.g. performed simultaneously, of interest apart from the single operation of piling or depiling (B65H 85/00 takes precedence) [5]
- 83/02 • performed on the same pile [5]
- 85/00 Recirculating articles, i.e. feeding each article to, and delivering it from, the same machine work-station more than once [5]
- 99/00 Subject matter not provided for in other groups of this subclass [2006.01]